

JULY 2025

PONCE HEALTH SCIENCES UNIVERSITY

SCIENTIFIC JOURNAL

**REGIONAL DISPARITIES IN
COVID-19 MORTALITY
RATES: An Analysis of the
2021 National Inpatient
Sample**

**HERMANSKY-PUDLAK
SYNDROME: A Bilingual
Assessment of Quality and
Readability of Online
Health Information**

**BRIDGING THE GAPS IN
HEALTHCARE: The journey of a
student-run free clinic in
Puerto Rico**

ISSUE
NO. 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS



03

EDITOR'S LETTER

05

MEET THE CO-FOUNDERS

06

MEET THE EDITORIAL BOARD

07

FUNDACION INTELLECTUS

08

AUTHOR GUIDELINES

10

ORIGINAL ARTICLES

66

REVIEW ARTICLES

88

CASE REPORTS

105

CLINICAL PEARLS

112

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR



EDITOR'S LETTER



We are proud to launch the inaugural edition of the peer-reviewed PHSU-Scientific Journal, a moment that represents both a celebration of academic achievement and a bold step forward in our university's commitment to research excellence. This first volume brings together manuscripts from a wide range of disciplines, each offering unique perspectives that converge under a shared mission to advance knowledge.

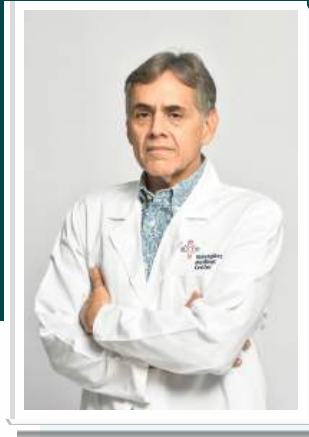
The idea behind this journal was simple yet powerful: to bring our university community closer to research. We aim to create a dynamic space where students, trainees, and faculty from all academic backgrounds feel inspired and empowered to explore, create, and lead through research. We believe that by fostering a spirit of curiosity and collaboration across disciplines, we can ignite new ideas, cultivate innovation, and drive scientific progress; not only within Puerto Rico but also on a global scale.

Through this publication, we seek to motivate the next generation of researchers to view research not just as a career path, but as a vital contribution to society. Each article in this edition reflects the creativity, rigor, and passion of our investigators, and serves as a testament to what can be achieved when diverse minds come together with a common purpose: to generate knowledge with impact.

As we celebrate this important beginning, I invite all members of the PHSU scientific community, along with collaborators from across institutions, to engage, contribute, and innovate with vision for the future. May this journal serve as a platform that continues to grow, inspire, and showcase the incredible research potential that exists right here in Puerto Rico, for the benefit of the world.

Thank you for joining us on this journey.

DR. WILFREDO DE JESUS
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF



EDITOR'S LETTER

Dear Readers,

It is with great excitement and anticipation that I welcome you to the inaugural edition of PHSU Scientific Journal, a new platform dedicated to advancing knowledge and fostering dialogue within the scientific community. Launching this journal represents the culmination of vision, collaboration, and dedication, and we are thrilled to embark on this journey with you.

At PHSU Scientific Journal, our mission is to serve as a catalyst for innovation, inquiry, and scholarly excellence. We aim to provide a platform that not only showcases groundbreaking research, but also encourages interactions between disciplines, paving the way for novel insights and transformative ideas. Our goal is to bridge gaps and foster collaborations that will address the pressing challenges and opportunities within our society.

This first edition includes a collection of high-quality articles that exemplify the diverse research and innovative thinking we seek to promote. Each article has undergone a rigorous peer-review process, ensuring the integrity and scientific accuracy of the work we present. We are proud to feature contributions from both established researchers and emerging voices in the field, reflecting the journal's commitment to spreading scientific knowledge.

We envision PHSU Scientific Journal as a dynamic and evolving entity, responsive to changes in the growing landscape of sciences. Our commitment to open dialogue and accessibility aims to inspire deeper engagement, broader participation, and more inclusive discourse.

We encourage contributions from researchers, practitioners, and thought leaders from around the globe. Your participation, whether as authors, reviewers, or readers, is vital to fulfilling the journal's vision.

We are grateful to our initiators, Laura and Karla, Fundación Intellectus, Editor in Chief, editorial board, reviewers, and contributors who have worked diligently to make this inaugural edition possible. Their expertise, passion, and commitment are the foundation upon which PHSU Scientific Journal is built.

As we are launching this new endeavor, we invite you to join us in this exciting venture. Your feedback, collaboration, and engagement will be crucial in shaping the future of the journal. We look forward to your contributions and to fostering meaningful discussions within our pages.

Thank you for your support and trust in PHSU Scientific Journal. Together, let us push the boundaries of knowledge and explore new frontiers.

DR. SIMON CARLO
MANAGING EDITOR

MEET THE COFOUNDERS



**KARLA SANTIAGO-
SOLTERO, MD**



**LAURA SANTIAGO
CAOBI, MD**

As co-founders of the PHSU Scientific Journal, we, Karla Santiago-Soltero and Laura Santiago Caobi, are driven by a shared vision to elevate the voices of researchers and academics in Puerto Rico. We created the journal to provide a platform that not only showcases the exceptional work being conducted on the island but also amplifies its impact on the global stage.

Our mission is to foster a culture of academic excellence and collaboration by offering a peer-reviewed, open-access publication platform that adheres to the highest standards of scientific integrity. Through this initiative, we aim to bridge gaps in accessibility, support emerging scholars, and highlight the groundbreaking contributions of our scientific community. We are proud to contribute to the advancement of research and to empower the next generation of innovators in Puerto Rico.

MEET THE EDITORIAL BOARD



WILFREDO DE JESUS, MD, FAAP, MSc, ATSF

Editor-in Chief
Specialty: Pediatric Pulmonary
Affiliations: PHSU; Ponce Research Institute



SIMON CARLO, MD

Managing Editor
Specialty: Pediatrics, Medical Genetics
Affiliations: PHSU; Ponce Research Institute; University of Puerto Rico Medical Sciences Campus



JAIME MATTA, DSc, PhD

Associate Editor
Specialty: Cancer Biology, Toxicology, Pharmacology
Affiliations: PHSU; Ponce Research Institute



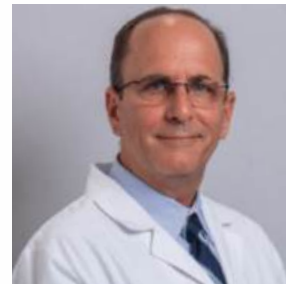
RAFAEL BREDY, MD, MSc

Associate Editor
Specialty: Internal Medicine
Affiliations: PHSU; Damas Hospital



IDHALIZ FLORES, PhD

Associate Editor
Specialty: Molecular Genetics, Women's Health
Affiliations: PHSU



EDGAR DOMENECH, MD, FACS

Associate Editor
Specialty: Otolaryngology
Affiliations: PHSU; Saint Luke's Episcopal Medical Center

EDITORS & COFOUNDERS

Karla Santiago-Soltero, MD
Laura Santiago Caobi, MD

MARKETING EDITOR

Paula C. Lugo Oquendo

PUBLISHING EDITOR

Alina G. Cruz Acarón

TECHNOLOGY EDITORS

Bryan A. Mercado
Jean M. Torres

THANK YOU

FUNDACIÓN INTELLECTUS



Supporting our doctors of tomorrow.

Visit our website and follow us on social media to learn about the different scholarships we offer. You could be our next scholarship recipient!





AUTHOR GUIDELINES

*For further details, please refer to the [Submissions](https://phsujournal.com) page at phsujournal.com!

Scope & Mission

The PHSU Scientific Journal publishes original, peer-reviewed work from the Ponce Health Sciences University community, including the Schools of Medicine, Behavioral & Brain Sciences, Public Health, Nursing, Dentistry, and affiliated healthcare institutions. We aim to elevate scientific contributions from students, faculty, and professionals across Puerto Rico.

Formatting

Use Times New Roman 12 pt, double-spaced, 1" margins. Submit manuscripts in Word format using the official journal template. Include page numbers. Label and cite all tables/figures in order.

Accepted Article Types

Article Type	Title Length	Abstract (Words)	Word Count	Conclusion	References	Tables/Figures
Original Article	250 characters	150-250	Intro: 500-800 Methods: 700-1200 Results: 500-800 Discussion: 800-1500 Conclusion: 150-300	150-300 words	≥30	≤8
Review Article	250 characters	150-250	Intro: 800-1500 Methods: 5000-10000 Results: 800-1500 Discussion: 500-1000 Conclusion (<i>not mandatory</i>): 100-200	100-200 words	≥40	≤8
Case Report	250 characters	150-250	Intro: 300-700 Case presentation: 250-500 Discussion: 500-1000	-	15-40	≤2
Clinical Pearls	250 characters	-	Up to 1000	-	≤5	≤2
Innovative imaging	250 characters	-	Up to 1000	-	≤5	≤10
Research Letter	250 characters	150-250	Up to 1600	-	≤5	≤2
Letter to the Editor	250 characters	-	Up to 1200	-	≤5	-

Submission Procedure



Online Submission: Manuscripts must be submitted through the designated online portal on the journal's website (phsujournal.com).

Peer Review: This system is used to assess the quality of a manuscript before it is published, carried out by independent experts in the relevant research fields. The PHSU Scientific Journal is a single-blind peer review publication.

Deadlines: Submission deadlines will be established by the Board and will be notified via Call-to-Action bulletins sent through the institutional email.

Decision Timing: Upon manuscript acceptance, the Board will inform the corresponding author of their decision for publication within 4-6 weeks.

Resubmission: Once the manuscript with reviewer comments has been sent to the corresponding author, they will have 1-2 weeks to make any revisions/corrections suggested. Upon resubmission, the author will receive the Board's final decision within 4-6 weeks.

Copyright Statement

Copyright on any open-access article published in the PHSU Scientific Journal is retained by the author(s).

Once an article is accepted and published in the PHSU Scientific Journal, the authors agree not to submit or publish the work in any other journal or platform. This ensures the originality and integrity of the journal's content.

Articles published in the journal are distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License (**CC BY**). This license permits:

- **Unrestricted Use:** Users can share, copy, adapt, and build upon the work, even for commercial purposes.
- **Attribution Requirement:** Proper credit must be given to the authors and the original source, including a link to the article, without implying endorsement by the authors.

10 **SCIENTIFIC JOURNAL**

ORIGINAL ARTICLES

1 Original Article

2 Regional Disparities in COVID-19 3 Mortality Rates: An Analysis of the 2021 4 National Inpatient Sample

5 José A. Acosta¹, MD, MBA, MPH

6 ¹Ponce Health Sciences University St. Louis, MO, USA; joacosta@psm.edu

7 Correspondence: joacosta@psm.edu; Tel.: 1+ (619) 384-3408

8 DOI: 10.71332/5rnhnz41

9 **Abstract:** Amid the 2019 coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic, regional disparities in
10 outcomes were identified as crucial for an effective public health response. Regional
11 variations in COVID-19 outcomes in the United States of America (USA) were
12 studied in this retrospective cross-sectional analysis, with a focus on in-hospital
13 mortality rates among COVID-19 patients with pneumonia or respiratory failure,
14 using the 2021 National Inpatient Sample dataset. Patients aged ≥ 18 years with
15 confirmed diagnoses of COVID-19 associated pneumonia or respiratory failure were
16 included in the study. The association between hospital census regions and in-hospital
17 mortality rates was examined using multivariate logistic regression, adjusting for
18 demographic, clinical, and hospital characteristics. Significant disparities in regional
19 COVID-19 outcomes in the USA were revealed by the results. Mortality rates in the
20 COVID-19 study cohort ranged from 14% in the Midwest to 18% in the West.
21 Adjusted significant differences were shown by regression analysis, with the West
22 exhibiting up to 28% higher odds of death (odds ratio: 1.28, 95% confidence interval:
23 1.218–1.354, $p < 0.001$) than the Midwest, the region with the lowest mortality. The
24 importance of accounting for demographic, clinical, and contextual factors in
25 understanding these disparities and addressing regional disparities to promote health
26 equity during the ongoing pandemic was underscored by these substantial regional
27 variations in COVID-19 mortality rates in the USA.

28 **Keywords:** COVID-19 pneumonia mortality rates; National Inpatient Sample;
29 Regional disparities; Respiratory failure

31 1. Introduction

32 In the wake of the 2019 coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic, a thorough
33 analysis of outcomes across large populations is needed to enhance readiness for
34 future health crises, with a particular focus on healthcare outcomes across diverse
35 regional landscapes. In a recent study, Stoto et al. delineated the regional
36 disparities in COVID-19 mortality within the United States of America (USA),
37 illustrating a division into "two Americas," characterized by differing attitudes
38 towards vaccination and public health measures [1]. Their examination of excess
39 mortality rates highlighted geographic variations, with the south notably
40 experiencing mortality rates consistently higher than the national average, while
41 socioeconomic factors, such as poverty rates and income inequality, further
42 exacerbated these disparities. Bollyky et al. emphasized the significance of
43 analyzing regional disparities in COVID-19 outcomes and policy responses [2].
44 Through an observational analysis addressing critical policy-relevant questions,
45 including socioeconomic and racial inequities, healthcare and public health
46 capacity, and the impact of policy mandates on the balance between COVID-19
47 infections, deaths, and socioeconomic outcomes, they uncovered significant state-

Editor-in-Chief: Wilfredo De
Jesús Rojas, MD, FAAP,
MSc, ATFSF

Received: 6/16/2024

Revised: 9/13/2024

Accepted: 10/14/2024



Copyright: © 2024 by the
authors. Submitted for
possible open access
publication under the terms
and conditions of the Creative
Commons Attribution (CC
BY) license
(<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

48 infections, deaths, and socioeconomic outcomes, they uncovered significant state-
49 by-state variations in the standardized cumulative COVID-19 death rates. Factors
50 such as lower poverty levels, higher educational attainment, and improved
51 healthcare access were associated with lower infection and mortality rates.
52 Enhanced health outcomes were linked to the enforcement of safety mandates, the
53 use of masks, and elevated vaccination levels.

54 Moreover, historical studies during previous pandemics, such as the 1918
55 influenza pandemic and the H1N1 influenza pandemic, have also demonstrated
56 stark disparities in mortality rates [3,4]. Research has shown that suboptimal
57 geographic accessibility to comprehensive HIV care further exacerbates mortality
58 disparities [5].

59 In this study, the regional disparities in COVID-19 outcomes were explored,
60 particularly in-hospital mortality among COVID-19 patients with pneumonia or
61 respiratory failure, within the healthcare framework of the USA, utilizing the
62 extensive and publicly available 2021 National Inpatient Sample (NIS) database.
63 Although the NIS has previously offered insights into the COVID-19 pandemic,
64 its extensive 2021 dataset presents an unparalleled opportunity for novel
65 perspectives, particularly given the increased testing availability, vaccine
66 distribution, and emergence of new viral variants during that year [6-8]. This study
67 fills crucial gaps in the existing literature, as unlike previous studies that
68 predominantly explored demographic disparities, particularly those related to race
69 and ethnicity, this study evaluated the impact of census-region-based differences
70 on healthcare outcomes and examined the factors potentially contributing to these
71 differences.

72 2. Methodology

73 A retrospective, cross-sectional analysis was conducted using data from the
74 2021 NIS database managed by the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.
75 The NIS collects a 20% stratified sample of patient stays from 4,500 non-federal,
76 short-term general and specialty community hospitals. This collection method
77 employs specific weighting to ensure nationwide hospital representation and
78 facilitates the extrapolation of consistent national estimates. In 2021, the NIS
79 compiled data from 47 states and Washington, DC, in the USA.

80 Each record in the NIS corresponds to a hospitalization occurrence rather
81 than a distinct patient [9]. To streamline the statistical interpretation and analysis
82 in this study, each instance of hospitalization was considered as an individual
83 patient encounter. This methodology can be implemented even in situations where
84 patients may be admitted multiple times for similar clinical conditions.

85 The study cohort comprised individuals aged 18 years or older admitted to
86 the hospital, all of whom had a discharge diagnosis of COVID pneumonia
87 [International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision (ICD-10) code J12.82],
88 indicating pneumonia caused by the novel coronavirus SARS-CoV-2, confirmed
89 at the time of discharge. Additionally, patients with a confirmed diagnosis of
90 COVID-19 (ICD-10 code U07.1) plus concurrent diagnoses of acute respiratory
91 distress syndrome (ARDS) (ICD-10 code J80), acute respiratory failure (ICD-10
92 code J96.00), or pneumonia of unspecified organism (ICD-10 code J18.9) were
93 included. In the remainder of this manuscript, this diagnostic group is identified
94 as having COVID-19 respiratory complications. Individuals under 18 years of age
95 and those without a diagnosis of COVID-19 pneumonia or COVID-19 plus
96 pneumonia of an unspecified organism or respiratory failure were excluded.

97 The primary exposure was the hospital census region, as defined by the US
98 Census Bureau. There are four census regions: Northeast, Midwest, South, and
99 West (Figure 1) [10].

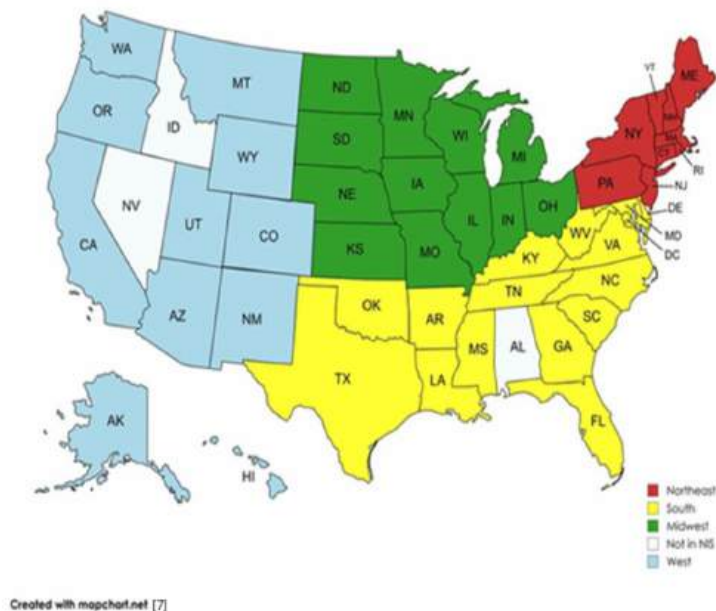


Figure 1. National Inpatient Sample by Census Region

The outcome of interest was in-hospital mortality. Other predictors included in the regression model were race, sex, expected primary payer of healthcare services, median household income for patient's ZIP code, Charlson Comorbidity Index (CCI), All Patient Refined Diagnostic Related Group (APRDRG) severity-of-illness subclass, age category, hospital ownership/control, and hospital location/teaching status [11,12].

Race data were extracted from patient records and administrative databases documenting patients' self-reported races. The sex of the patients, as provided by the data source, was captured in the NIS, with male and female categories. Any values outside of these categories were recorded as missing values. Additionally, instances in which the indicated sex did not align with other medical records or coding systems were considered inconsistent. Processing practices can vary by state, reflecting differences in confidentiality concerns and data handling guidelines [13]. Expected primary payer information is collected from patient records to identify the primary payer responsible for the healthcare services. The median household income for a patient's ZIP code was derived from the Claritas database, which provides income data relevant to patients' geographic areas [14]. The CCI was calculated based on comorbid conditions documented in medical records, whereas the APRDRG severity-of-illness subclass was assigned using the severity of illness and risk of mortality indicators from the APRDRG coding [11,15]. Hospital location and teaching status were assessed based on geographic location and teaching status, respectively.

Efforts to address the potential sources of bias in this study were systematically implemented. Rigorous diagnostic inclusion criteria were applied to select the patients. Standardized data collection was performed by the Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project, which employs reliable and validated methodologies designed to minimize bias [16]. Data analysis techniques, such as regression modeling, were employed to adjust for potential confounding variables, including demographic factors, comorbidities, and hospital characteristics.

135 In the analyses, quantitative variables were handled using appropriate
136 statistical methods, considering their diverse nature. Age was categorized into
137 three groups: 18–44 years, 45–64 years, and 65 years or older, reflecting distinct
138 age brackets commonly used in healthcare research. Median household income
139 was also treated as a categorical variable and was divided into quartiles to capture
140 variations in socioeconomic status of participants across different patient
141 populations. The CCI was treated as a continuous variable, enabling a detailed
142 assessment of patient comorbidities. Additionally, the APRDRG severity-of-
143 illness subclass was categorized into four groups: no or minor loss of function,
144 moderate, major, and extreme, reflecting the severity of the patients' conditions.
145 These groupings were chosen to facilitate meaningful comparisons and
146 interpretation of the study results, while capturing the complexity of patient and
147 hospital characteristics.

148 The statistical methods employed in this study primarily involved
149 multivariate logistic regression to examine the relationships among the dependent
150 variable (in-hospital mortality) and various independent variables. To control for
151 confounding factors, demographic factors, including age, race, and sex, as well as
152 comorbidities and hospital characteristics, were included as covariates in the
153 regression model.

154 Missing data were handled by assuming that the missingness type was
155 random. With missing data among variables at less than 3%, available case
156 analysis was utilized for modeling purposes. As part of the sensitivity analysis,
157 we employed multiple imputations via chained equations and utilized multinomial
158 logistic regression to manage the categorical aspect of the race variable. In
159 addition, a sensitivity analysis using multinomial logistic regression was
160 employed to explore subgroup variations and assess the relationship between
161 predictor variables and census regions. This statistical model facilitated a
162 comprehensive analysis of demographic factors, such as race, sex, socioeconomic
163 status, and comorbidities in relation to healthcare outcomes across diverse
164 geographical areas. Statistical analyses were performed using STATA software
165 version 18 MP software (College Station, TX, USA). A two-sided p-value of <
166 0.05 was taken to signify statistical significance.

167 In this study, analytical methods were tailored to accommodate the complex
168 survey design of the NIS, ensuring accurate estimation at the national level by
169 addressing its stratification, clustering, and weighting. To achieve this, the study
170 utilized "survey data analysis modules" within statistical software packages,
171 ensuring that the intricate survey design features were taken into consideration
172 during statistical analyses.

173 The Institutional Review Board of Ponce Health Sciences University
174 determined that the study (protocol ID # 2403189550) qualified for exemption of
175 ethical review because it involved minimal risk, and classified it under the exempt
176 category of research, thereby eliminating the need for obtaining informed patient
177 consent.

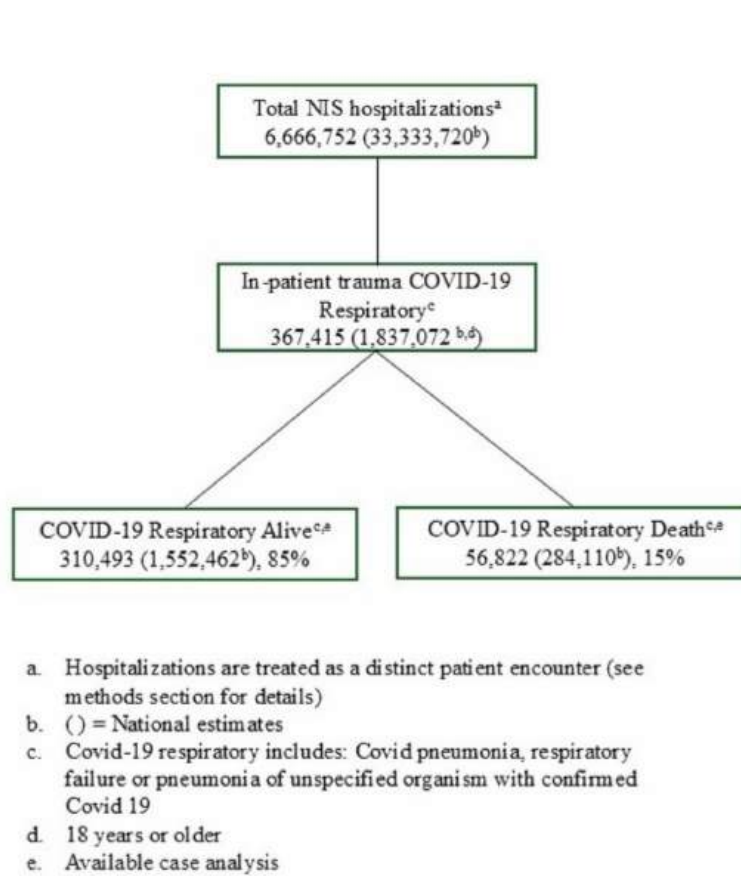
178 WordTune Editor and ChatGPT (version GPT-4) were used to enhance the
179 manuscript's grammar and clarity of expression [17,18]. The manuscript was
180 prepared following the methodology outlined by EQUATOR Network's
181 Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology
182 (STROBE) [19]. The STROBE checklist is provided in Supplementary Material.
183

184 **3. Results**

185 From January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021, 6,666,752 hospitalizations
186 were included in the NIS data, leading to a national estimate of 33,333,720 patient
187 admissions after applying the relevant weights (Figure 2). However, this
188 assumption may not be entirely accurate, as some individuals may have been
189 hospitalized multiple times within a given period. Therefore, the actual number
190 of unique individuals may have been lower than the estimated number. The data
191 included 367,415 individuals aged 18 years or older with COVID-19 respiratory
192 complications, which corresponds to a national estimate of 1,837,072 (Figure 2).
193 Some individuals were not included into the study cohort due to the age
194 restriction, whereas others were not tested for COVID-19 because of logistical
195 constraints or limited access to testing resources. Additionally, instances of

196 mortality before test result availability and logistical barriers to testing contributed
 197 to non-inclusion.

198 **Figure 2.** National Inpatient Sample patient flow-diagram for this study



199

200 The study encompassed four distinct regions: Northeast, Midwest, South,
 201 and West. These regions exhibited variations in patients' admissions, COVID-19
 202 respiratory complications, and mortality rates (Table 1). The South region had the
 203 highest percentage of admissions, accounting for 40% of the total, and the highest
 204 number of cases with COVID-19 respiratory complications among all regions,
 205 comprising 6.1% of these cases. In contrast, the Northeast region had the lowest
 206 percentage of admissions, representing 18% of the total, and the lowest number
 207 of cases, accounting for 4.5% of cases. Mortality rates among COVID-positive
 208 cases ranged from 14% in the Midwest to 18% in the West. However, the age
 209 distribution showed a consistent trend across regions, with the majority of cases
 210 occurring in individuals aged 65 years and older. Sex distribution, payer
 211 demographics, racial demographics, median household income, CCI, hospital
 212 location/teaching status, APRDRG severity-of-illness subclass, and hospital
 213 control (ownership) also showed notable variations across the four regions.

214

215

216

217

218

219
220

Table 1. National Inpatient Sample (NIS) Demographics Using Sample Weights to Achieve National Estimates

	Northeast		Midwest		South		West	
US Population (NIS)	57,259,257		68,836,505		122,296,183		73,539,047	
National admissions estimate	6,012,228 (18%)		7,267,247 (22%)		13,435,463 (40%)		6,618,782 (20%)	
COVID Respiratory Positive	271,254		354,475		818,603		342,974	
Died n, %	39,455	15%	48,090	14%	127,920	16%	60,115	18%
Age category n, %								
18–44 years	36,205	13%	58,195	15%	151,530	18%	65,090	18%
45–64 years	97,345	35%	141,620	38%	320,124	38%	133,205	38%
≥ 65 years	141,300	51%	176,070	47%	361,169	43%	155,219	44%
Sex								
Male	148,915	54%	199,320	53%	436,469	52%	199,324	56%
Female	125,920	46%	176,300	47%	396,294	48%	154,174	44%
Payer								
Medicare	138,935	51%	182,000	49%	359,814	43%	150,759	43%
Medicaid	42,360	15%	45,710	12%	74,740	9%	79,000	22%
Private insurance	80,450	29%	123,695	33%	293,659	35%	101,660	29%
Self-pay	4,835	2%	11,615	3%	46,880	6%	7,560	2%
No charge	600	0.2%	215	0.1%	3,380	0.4%	120	0.03%
Other	6,800	2%	11,655	3%	52,910	6%	13,865	4%
Race								
White	174,069	64%	274,185	77%	484,349	59%	173,404	51%
Black	38,280	14%	49,335	14%	170,295	21%	19,905	6%
Hispanic	32,620	12%	19,165	5%	124,375	15%	107,740	31%
Asian or Pacific Islander	9,985	4%	5,360	2%	11,410	1%	23,490	7%
Native American	475	0.2%	1,885	1%	4,085	1%	6,900	2%
Other	15,895	6%	4,560	1%	24,260	3%	11,750	3%
Median household income for patient's ZIP code								
0–25 th percentile	58,085	21%	113,385	30%	336,114	41%	75,035	22%
26 th –50 th percentile	64,130	24%	118,015	32%	227,410	28%	86,365	25%
51 st –75 th percentile	73,565	27%	95,390	26%	158,565	19%	102,750	30%
76 th –100 th percentile	75,425	28%	46,675	12%	97,415	12%	79,880	23%
Charlson Comorbidity Index (95%)	1.92	(1.878–1.956)	1.96	(1.930–1.987)	1.75	(1.722–1.770)	1.79	(1.761–1.819)

confidence interval)								
Location/teaching status of hospital								
Rural	20,000	7%	65,410	17%	107,359	13%	25,144	7%
Urban nonteaching	27,795	10%	63,844	17%	210,525	25%	89,315	25%
Urban teaching	227,055	83%	246,631	66%	514,939	62%	239,055	68%
APRDRG severity-of-illness subclass								
None to Minor	30	<0.001%	25	<0.001%	135	<0.001	25	<0.001%
Moderate	1,625	1%	1,065	<0.001%	4,270	1%	1,210	<0.001%
Major	73,475	27%	87,920	23%	182,204	22%	57,905	16%
Extreme	199,719	73%	286,875	76%	646,214	78%	294,374	83%
Hospital Control								
Government, nonfederal	13,625	5%	28,409	8%	122,739	15%	39,839	11%
Private, non-profit	252,594	92%	329,066	88%	524,049	63%	256,505	73%
Private, investor-owned	8,630	3%	18,410	5%	186,035	22%	57,170	16%

221 APRDRG, All Patient Refined Diagnostic Related Group

222 Regarding payer demographics, Medicaid emerged as a significant payer
 223 across all regions, although with varying proportions. In the Northeast, Medicaid
 224 covered 15% of cases, whereas private insurance covered 29%. The Midwest had
 225 similar proportions, with Medicaid covering 12% of cases and private insurance
 226 covering 33%. In the South, Medicaid covered 9% of cases, while private
 227 insurance covered 35%. The West saw a slight shift, with Medicaid covering 22%
 228 and private insurance covering 29% of cases.

229 Analysis of racial demographics revealed distinct patterns among the
 230 regions. While the Northeast and Midwest regions had predominantly White
 231 populations, the South exhibited greater diversity, with a notable proportion of
 232 Black and Hispanic patients. In contrast, the West displayed a more balanced
 233 distribution of White and Hispanic patients. The South had the highest
 234 concentration of patients in the lowest income bracket (41%) and tied with the
 235 Midwest in having the lowest proportion of cases in the highest income bracket
 236 (76th–100th percentile) at 12%.

237 The dataset exhibited varying levels of missingness across different
 238 variables. Among the variables examined, the highest proportion of missing data
 239 was observed for the race variable, with 2.68% of entries missing. This was
 240 followed by median household income (1.57% missing) and payer information
 241 (0.21% missing). Other variables, such as death and sex, exhibited minimal
 242 missing observations, with only 0.03% and 0.02% missing values, respectively.

243 Multivariate logistic regression analysis revealed significant differences in
 244 COVID-19 respiratory complication mortality rates across regions, even after
 245 adjusting for potential confounding variables (Table 2). In the Northeast,
 246 individuals with COVID-19 had approximately 10% higher odds of experiencing
 247 COVID-19 respiratory complication-related deaths than those in the Midwest
 248 (reference group; odds ratio [OR] 1.10, 95% confidence interval [CI]: 1.038–
 249 1.165, $p = 0.001$). In the South, individuals had approximately 21.0% higher odds
 250 of COVID-19 respiratory complication-related deaths than the reference group
 251 (OR 1.21; 95%CI: 1.159–1.272; $p < 0.001$). Additionally, individuals in the West
 252 had approximately 28% higher odds of COVID-19 respiratory complication-
 253 related deaths than those in the reference group (OR 1.28; 95%CI: 1.218–1.354;
 254 $p < 0.001$).

255

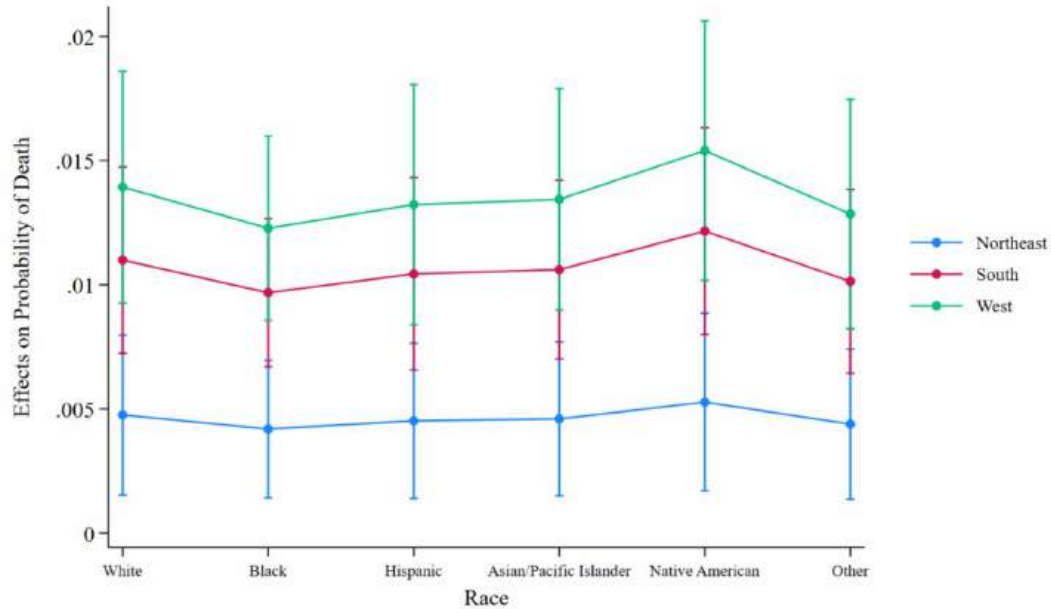
Table 2. Multivariate Logistic Regression with Death as Outcome Variable

	Odds ratio	Std. Error	p=	95% Conf. Interval	
Hospital region					
Midwest (reference)					
Northeast	1.10	0.032	0.001	1.038	1.165
South	1.21	0.029	<0.001	1.159	1.272
West	1.28	0.035	<0.001	1.218	1.354
Race					
White (reference)					
Black	0.91	0.017	<0.001	0.877	0.941
Hispanic	1.18	0.023	<0.001	1.138	1.227
Asian or Pacific Islander	1.10	0.038	0.004	1.033	1.181
Native American	1.34	0.080	<0.001	1.188	1.503
Other	1.08	0.036	0.018	1.014	1.154
Sex					
Male (reference)					
Female	0.81	0.008	<0.001	0.791	0.823
Payer					
Medicare (reference)					
Medicaid	1.12	0.025	<0.001	1.074	1.170
Private Insurance	0.92	0.017	<0.001	0.887	0.955
Self-Pay	1.07	0.040	0.085	0.991	1.148
No Charge	1.02	0.124	0.845	0.807	1.299
Other	1.36	0.049	<0.001	1.266	1.459
Median household income for patient's ZIP code					
0–25 th percentile (reference)					
26 th –50 th percentile	0.88	0.014	<0.001	0.856	0.910
51 st –75 th percentile	0.82	0.014	<0.001	0.794	0.851
76 th –100 th percentile	0.73	0.016	<0.001	0.696	0.758
Charlson Comorbidity Index	1.14	0.003	<0.001	1.133	1.144
Age category					
18–44 years (reference)					
45–64 years	2.11	0.044	<0.001	2.026	2.199
≥ 65 years	3.81	0.095	<0.001	3.628	4.002
Hospital Control					
Government, nonfederal (reference)					
Private, non-profit	0.90	0.025	<0.001	0.852	0.950
Private, investor-own	0.91	0.032	0.006	0.848	0.972
Location/teaching status of hospital					
Rural (reference)					
Urban nonteaching	1.09	0.034	0.006	1.024	1.156

Urban teaching	1.21	0.033	<0.001	1.151	1.280
Severity-of-illness subclass					
None to minor (reference)					
Moderate	0.11	0.091	0.007	0.023	0.549
Major	0.57	0.433	0.462	0.131	2.523
Extreme	2.61	1.970	0.204	0.595	11.460

257 When examining the average marginal effects (AVEs) of COVID-19
 258 respiratory complication mortality rates across different racial groups and regions,
 259 consistent patterns emerged (Figure 3). For all racial groups, an increase in the
 260 probability of COVID-19 respiratory complication-related deaths was observed
 261 across all regions as compared with the reference region (Midwest). Although the
 262 magnitude of this increase varied slightly across racial groups, the overall trend
 263 remained consistent across regions. Notably, the South and West consistently
 264 exhibited higher AVEs for all racial groups than did the Northeast, indicating
 265 heightened risks of COVID-19 respiratory complication-related mortality in these
 266 regions. Despite variations in the absolute values, the disparities in COVID-19
 267 respiratory complication-related mortality rates appeared to be consistent across
 268 regions for all racial groups analyzed.
 269

270 **Figure 3.** Average Marginal Effects of Regions, with 95% Confidence
 271 Intervals, Against the Midwest Region as Reference



272 A sensitivity analysis was conducted for multiple imputations of the race
 273 variable but revealed no discernible disparities in outcomes when compared to the
 274 regression analysis utilizing all available data. Additionally, as part of the
 275 sensitivity analysis, multinomial logistic regression was used to compare the
 276 regions, with the Midwest serving as the reference group. Significant differences
 277 emerged across the regions in terms of race, payer status, median income, hospital
 278 control, and hospital teaching status. Detailed findings from this sensitivity
 279 analysis are provided in the supplemental documents accompanying this study
 280 (Tables S2 and S3).
 281
 282

283 **4. Discussion**

284 In this study, regional disparities in COVID-19 outcomes, particularly in-
 285 hospital mortality among COVID-19 patients with pneumonia or respiratory
 286 failure, were examined using the 2021 NIS database in the USA. Significant

287 regional disparities in COVID-19 outcomes across the USA were revealed by the
288 findings, with variations in hospitalization rates, COVID-19 respiratory
289 complication rates, and related mortality rates observed in the Northeast,
290 Midwest, South, and West regions. Notably, the highest proportion of COVID-19
291 respiratory complications was observed in the South, while the lowest proportion
292 was observed in the Northeast. Mortality rates ranged from 14% in the Midwest
293 to 18% in the West. Particularly noteworthy results emerged from the West, where
294 up to 28% higher odds of COVID-19 respiratory complication-related death were
295 revealed by regression analysis compared to the Midwest, indicating a
296 pronounced disparity in mortality rates. The necessity of employing advanced
297 analytical techniques to adjust for confounding factors is underscored by these
298 findings.

299 Previous studies examining regional differences in outcomes across various
300 diseases, including COVID-19, have consistently reported similar disparities [20-
301 24]. For instance, research has shown that regions with lower socioeconomic
302 status and limited access to healthcare facilities often experience higher mortality
303 rates and worse health outcomes [1]. These findings align with the observed
304 regional variations in COVID-19 outcomes, suggesting that the underlying
305 systemic factors play a crucial role in shaping health disparities. Furthermore,
306 studies focusing specifically on COVID-19 have highlighted the influence of
307 factors such as population density, healthcare infrastructure, and public health
308 policies in driving regional differences in the outcomes of this disease [25-28].

309 The analysis aligns with a robust body of literature that highlights disparities
310 across various health conditions and regional constructs within the United States.
311 These disparities manifest in diverse ways, influenced by factors such as
312 healthcare utilization patterns, racial disparities in healthcare access, differential
313 healthcare expenditures, and specific health conditions [29-32].

314 For instance, studies consistently show significant regional disparities in
315 healthcare outcomes for conditions such as cardiovascular disease, cancer, and
316 diabetes, where access to specialized care and treatment options varies across
317 different geographic regions[33-35]. Additionally, disparities in healthcare
318 utilization and outcomes have been documented among racial and ethnic minority
319 populations, often due to systemic barriers to accessing quality healthcare services
320 [36,37].

321 By contextualizing these findings within the broader literature, this study
322 contributes to a deeper understanding of how regional disparities manifest across
323 various health conditions and emphasizes the ongoing need for targeted
324 interventions to promote equitable healthcare access and improve health outcomes
325 across diverse regional landscapes.

326 To mitigate these disparities, interventions such as enhancing healthcare
327 infrastructure in underserved areas, implementing targeted public health
328 campaigns for minority populations, expanding Medicaid coverage, and fostering
329 community partnerships are crucial. These interventions aim to improve access to
330 quality care and promote equity in healthcare outcomes.

331 Despite its comprehensive nature, this study had several limitations that
332 must be acknowledged. First, the reliance on administrative databases entails
333 inherent biases and limitations in retrospective analyses, potentially causing
334 inaccuracies in data interpretation [38]. Furthermore, the scope of the study was
335 limited to individuals who had undergone COVID-19 testing, potentially
336 excluding those who did not seek testing or were unable to access healthcare
337 services, thereby limiting the generalizability of the findings. Additionally, the
338 retrospective design of the study precluded the establishment of causal
339 relationships between the variables, necessitating cautious interpretation of the
340 results. Moreover, although efforts have been made to adjust for confounding
341 factors using advanced statistical techniques, the possibility of residual
342 confounding remains, which may influence the observed associations. Finally, the
343 study's reliance on data from a single year [3] limits its ability to assess temporal
344 trends and longitudinal changes in COVID-19 outcomes over time. Despite these
345 limitations, this study provided valuable insights into the regional disparities in
346 COVID-19 outcomes, highlighting the need for further research to address these

347 disparities and inform targeted interventions aimed at promoting health equity
348 across diverse populations.

349 The NIS provides a robust foundation for examining regional disparities in
350 COVID-19 outcomes, offering insights into diverse patient populations across the
351 USA. However, since the study utilized national estimates from the NIS, its
352 findings can be applied across all non-federal, short-term, general, and specialty
353 community hospitals in the 47 US states and Washington, DC [39]. Although
354 efforts were made to ensure the representativeness of the sample through
355 meticulous weighting procedures, caution should be exercised when extrapolating
356 the results to populations that are not captured within the NIS framework, such as
357 individuals treated in long-term care facilities or outpatient settings. Despite these
358 considerations, the NIS remains a valuable resource for understanding healthcare
359 trends and disparities at the national level, providing a foundation for further
360 investigations of regional variations in COVID-19 outcomes.

361 5. Conclusions

362 In conclusion, by employing a rigorous regression analysis, this study shed
363 light on the significant regional disparities in COVID-19 outcomes across the
364 USA, emphasizing the pronounced differences in mortality rates observed in the
365 Western region. The findings of this study underscored the importance of
366 understanding and addressing regional nuances in healthcare outcomes and
367 highlight the significance of targeted interventions to mitigate disparities and
368 promote health equity in diverse populations. Continued research on regional
369 differences is essential to inform evidence-based policies and interventions to
370 improve healthcare outcomes and resilience in the face of future health crises.

371
372 **Supplementary Materials:** The following are available online at
373 www.mdpi.com/xxx/s1, Table S1: Supplemental 1. STROBE Statement:
374 Checklist of items that should be included in reports of observational studies;
375 Table S2. Multiple Imputation for Race; Table S3. Multinomial Logistic
376 Regression Analysis by Region.

377 **Author Contributions:** The author framed the study objectives, established the
378 research methodology, processed and analyzed the data, and wrote the
379 manuscript.

380 **Funding:** This research received no external funding.

381 **Institutional Review Board Statement:** Ethical review and approval were
382 waived for this study by the Institutional Review Board of Ponce Health Sciences
383 University because it involved minimal risk and was classified under the exempt
384 category of research.

385 **Informed Consent Statement:** The need for informed consent was waived by
386 the Institutional Review Board of Ponce Health Sciences University.

387 **Data Availability Statement:** The data supporting the findings of this study can
388 be accessed from Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project at [https://hcup-](https://hcup-us.ahrq.gov/)
389 [us.ahrq.gov/](https://hcup-us.ahrq.gov/).

390 **Acknowledgments:** WordTune Editor and ChatGPT (version GPT-4) were used
391 to enhance the manuscript's grammar and clarity of expression throughout this
392 manuscript [17,18]. The author would like to thank We Editage
393 (<https://www.editage.com/>) for English language editing.

394 **Conflicts of Interest:** The author declares no competing interests.

395

396 References

- 397 1. Stoto, M.A.; Schlageter, S.; Kraemer, J.D. COVID-19 mortality in the
398 United States: It's been two Americas from the start. *PLOS ONE* **2022**, *17*,
399 e0265053, DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0265053>.
- 400 2. Bollyky, T.J.; Castro, E.; Aravkin, A.Y.; Bhangdia, K.; Dalos, J.; Hulland,
401 E.N.; Kiernan, S.; Lastuka, A.; McHugh, T.A.; Ostroff, S.M. Assessing

- 402 COVID-19 pandemic policies and behaviours and their economic and
 403 educational trade-offs across US states from Jan 1, 2020, to July 31, 2022:
 404 an observational analysis. *The Lancet* **2023**, *401*, 1341-1360,
 405 DOI:[http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(23\)00461-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(23)00461-0).
- 406 3. Eiermann, M.; Wrigley-Field, E.; Feigenbaum, J.J.; Helgertz, J.; Hernandez,
 407 E.; Boen, C.E. Racial Disparities in Mortality During the 1918 Influenza
 408 Pandemic in United States Cities. *Demography* **2022**, *59*, 1953-1979,
 409 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1215/00703370-10235825>.
 - 410 4. Andrulis, D.P.; Siddiqui, N.J.; Purtle, J.; Cooper, M.R. H1N1 influenza
 411 pandemic and racially and ethnically diverse communities in the United
 412 States. **2012**.
 - 413 5. Masiano, S.P.; Martin, E.G.; Bono, R.S.; Dahman, B.; Sabik, L.M.;
 414 Belgrave, F.Z.; Adimora, A.A.; Kimmel, A.D. Suboptimal geographic
 415 accessibility to comprehensive HIV care in the US: regional and urban-rural
 416 differences. *J Int AIDS Soc* **2019**, *22*, e25286,
 417 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jia2.25286>.
 - 418 6. Isath, A.; Malik, A.H.; Goel, A.; Gupta, R.; Shrivastav, R.; Bandyopadhyay,
 419 D. Nationwide Analysis of the Outcomes and Mortality of Hospitalized
 420 COVID-19 Patients. *Curr Probl Cardiol* **2023**, *48*, 101440,
 421 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cpcardiol.2022.101440>.
 - 422 7. FDA Approves First COVID-19 Vaccine Approval Signifies Key
 423 Achievement for Public Health. Available online:
 424 [https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/fda-approves-first-](https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/fda-approves-first-covid-19-vaccine)
 425 [covid-19-vaccine](https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/fda-approves-first-covid-19-vaccine) (accessed on 2 April 2024).
 - 426 8. Bast, E.; Tang, F.; Dahn, J.; Palacio, A. Increased risk of hospitalisation and
 427 death with the delta variant in the USA. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*
 428 **2021**, *21*, 1629-1630, DOI:[http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1473-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1473-3099(21)00685-X)
 429 [3099\(21\)00685-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1473-3099(21)00685-X).
 - 430 9. Khera, R.; Angraal, S.; Couch, T.; Welsh, J.W.; Nallamotheu, B.K.; Girotra,
 431 S.; Chan, P.S.; Krumholz, H.M. Adherence to methodological standards in
 432 research using the national inpatient sample. *JAMA* **2017**, *318*, 2011-2018,
 433 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2017.17653>.
 - 434 10. MapChart. Available online: <https://www.mapchart.net/usa.html> (accessed
 435 on 4 April 2024).
 - 436 11. Quan, H.; Sundararajan, V.; Halfon, P.; Fong, A.; Burnand, B.; Luthi, J.-C.;
 437 Saunders, L.D.; Beck, C.A.; Feasby, T.E.; Ghali, W.A. Coding algorithms
 438 for defining comorbidities in ICD-9-CM and ICD-10 administrative data.
 439 *Medical care* **2005**, *43*, 1130-1139,
 440 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.mlr.0000182534.19832.83>.
 - 441 12. McCormick, P.J.; Lin, H.M.; Deiner, S.G.; Levin, M.A. Validation of the
 442 All Patient Refined Diagnosis Related Group (APR-DRG) Risk of Mortality
 443 and Severity of Illness Modifiers as a Measure of Perioperative Risk. *J Med*
 444 *Syst* **2018**, *42*, 81, DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10916-018-0936-3>.
 - 445 13. HCUP. NIS Description of Data Elements - FEMALE Available online:
 446 <https://hcup-us.ahrq.gov/db/vars/female/nisnote.jsp#general> (accessed on 6
 447 April 2024).
 - 448 14. HCUP. ZIPINC_QRTL - Median household income for patient's ZIP Code
 449 (based on current year) Available online: [https://hcup-](https://hcup-us.ahrq.gov/db/vars/zipinc_qrtl/nisnote.jsp)
 450 [us.ahrq.gov/db/vars/zipinc_qrtl/nisnote.jsp](https://hcup-us.ahrq.gov/db/vars/zipinc_qrtl/nisnote.jsp) (accessed on 27 March 2024).
 - 451 15. 3M™ All Patient Refined Diagnosis Related Groups (APR DRGs). .
 452 Available online: [https://www.3m.com/3M/en_US/health-information-](https://www.3m.com/3M/en_US/health-information-systems-us/drive-value-based-care/patient-classification-methodologies/apr-drgs/)
 453 [systems-us/drive-value-based-care/patient-classification-](https://www.3m.com/3M/en_US/health-information-systems-us/drive-value-based-care/patient-classification-methodologies/apr-drgs/)
 454 [methodologies/apr-drgs/](https://www.3m.com/3M/en_US/health-information-systems-us/drive-value-based-care/patient-classification-methodologies/apr-drgs/) (accessed on April 6, 2024).
 - 455 16. NIS Overview. Available online: <https://hcup-us.ahrq.gov/nisoverview.jsp>
 456 (accessed on April 6, 2024).
 - 457 17. Wordtune AI21 Labs, 2024. Available online: <https://www.wordtune.com/>
 458 (accessed on April 6, 2024).

- 459 18. OpenAI (2020). Chatbot GPT-4. OpenAI. . Available online:
 460 <https://chat.openai.com/> (accessed on 6 June 2024).
- 461 19. Vandembroucke, J.P.; von Elm, E.; Altman, D.G.; Gotzsche, P.C.; Mulrow,
 462 C.D.; Pocock, S.J.; Poole, C.; Schlesselman, J.J.; Egger, M.; Initiative, S.
 463 Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology
 464 (STROBE): explanation and elaboration. *Int J Surg* **2014**, *12*, 1500-1524,
 465 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijisu.2014.07.014>.
- 466 20. Vardar, U.; Ilelaboye, A.; Murthi, M.; Atluri, R.; Park, D.Y.; Khamooshi,
 467 P.; Ojemolon, P.E.; Shaka, H.; Khamooshi, P. Racial Disparities in Patients
 468 With COVID-19 Infection: A National Inpatient Sample Analysis. *Cureus*
 469 **2023**, *15*, e35039, DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.7759/cureus.35039>.
- 470 21. Vallabhajosyula, S.; Patlolla, S.H.; Dunlay, S.M.; Prasad, A.; Bell, M.R.;
 471 Jaffe, A.S.; Gersh, B.J.; Rihal, C.S.; Holmes Jr, D.R.; Barsness, G.W.
 472 Regional variation in the management and outcomes of acute myocardial
 473 infarction with cardiogenic shock in the United States. *Circulation: Heart*
 474 *Failure* **2020**, *13*, e006661,
 475 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.119.006661>.
- 476 22. Mullins, R.J.; Diggs, B.S.; Hedges, J.R.; Newgard, C.D.; Arthur, M.;
 477 Adams, A.L.; Veum-Stone, J.; Lenfesty, B.; Trunkey, D.D. Regional
 478 Differences in Outcomes for Hospitalized Injured Patients. *Journal of*
 479 *Trauma and Acute Care Surgery* **2006**, *60*, 691-700,
 480 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.ta.0000210454.92078.89>.
- 481 23. Kolte, D.; Khera, S.; Aronow, W.S.; Palaniswamy, C.; Mujib, M.; Ahn, C.;
 482 Iwai, S.; Jain, D.; Sule, S.; Ahmed, A. Regional variation in the incidence
 483 and outcomes of in-hospital cardiac arrest in the United States. *Circulation*
 484 **2015**, *131*, 1415-1425,
 485 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.014542>.
- 486 24. Kim, S.J.; Medina, M.; Zhong, L.; Chang, J. Factors associated with in-
 487 hospital death among pneumonia patients in US hospitals from 2016~ 2019.
 488 *International Journal of Health Policy and Management* **2023**, *12*,
 489 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.34172/ijhpm.2023.7390>.
- 490 25. Roth, G.A.; Emmons-Bell, S.; Alger, H.M.; Bradley, S.M.; Das, S.R.; de
 491 Lemos, J.A.; Gakidou, E.; Elkind, M.S.V.; Hay, S.; Hall, J.L.; et al. Trends
 492 in Patient Characteristics and COVID-19 In-Hospital Mortality in the
 493 United States During the COVID-19 Pandemic. *JAMA Network Open* **2021**,
 494 *4*, e218828-e218828,
 495 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.8828>.
- 496 26. Rosenthal, N.; Cao, Z.; Gundrum, J.; Sianis, J.; Safo, S. Risk factors
 497 associated with in-hospital mortality in a US national sample of patients with
 498 COVID-19. *JAMA network open* **2020**, *3*, e2029058-e2029058,
 499 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.29058>.
- 500 27. Lurie, N.; Sharfstein, J.M. State-to-state differences in US COVID-19
 501 outcomes: searching for explanations. *The Lancet* **2023**, *401*, 1314-1315,
 502 DOI:[http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(23\)00726-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(23)00726-2).
- 503 28. Bechman, K.; Yates, M.; Mann, K.; Nagra, D.; Smith, L.-J.; Rutherford,
 504 A.I.; Patel, A.; Periselneris, J.; Walder, D.; Dobson, R.J. Inpatient COVID-
 505 19 mortality has reduced over time: results from an observational cohort.
 506 *PloS one* **2022**, *17*, e0261142,
 507 DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0261142>.
- 508 29. Ibuka, Y.; Matsuda, Y.; Shoji, K.; Ishigaki, T. Evaluation of regional
 509 variations in healthcare utilization. *Japanese Journal of Statistics and Data*
 510 *Science* **2020**, *3*, 349-365.
- 511 30. Couillard, B.K.; Foote, C.L.; Gandhi, K.; Meara, E.; Skinner, J. Rising
 512 geographic disparities in US mortality. *Journal of Economic Perspectives*
 513 **2021**, *35*, 123-146.
- 514 31. Duong, W.Q.; Grigorian, A.; Farzaneh, C.; Nahmias, J.; Chin, T.; Schubl,
 515 S.; Dolich, M.; Lekawa, M. Racial and Sex Disparities in Trauma Outcomes

- 516 Based on Geographical Region. *The American Surgeon*, 2021, 87, 988-
517 993, DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0003134820960063>.
- 518 32. Hanna, D.B.; Selik, R.M.; Tang, T.; Gange, S.J. Disparities among US states
519 in HIV-related mortality in persons with HIV infection, 2001-2007. *Aids*
520 2012, 26, 95-103.
- 521 33. Singh, G.K.; Azuine, R.E.; Siahpush, M.; Williams, S.D. Widening
522 geographical disparities in cardiovascular disease mortality in the United
523 States, 1969-2011. *International Journal of MCH and AIDS* 2015, 3, 134.
- 524 34. O’Keefe, E.B.; Meltzer, J.P.; Bethea, T.N. Health disparities and cancer:
525 racial disparities in cancer mortality in the United States, 2000-2010.
526 *Frontiers in public health* 2015, 3, 51.
- 527 35. Dugani, S.B.; Wood-Wentz, C.M.; Mielke, M.M.; Bailey, K.R.; Vella, A.
528 Assessment of disparities in diabetes mortality in adults in US rural vs
529 nonrural counties, 1999-2018. *JAMA network open* 2022, 5, e2232318-
530 e2232318.
- 531 36. Kirby, J.B.; Taliaferro, G.; Zuvekas, S.H. Explaining racial and ethnic
532 disparities in health care. *Medical care* 2006, 44, I-64-I-72.
- 533 37. Fiscella, K.; Sanders, M.R. Racial and ethnic disparities in the quality of
534 health care. *Annual review of public health* 2016, 37, 375-394.
- 535 38. Lazar, H.L. Administrative databases for outcomes research-quick, easy, but
536 dirty. *J Card Surg* 2017, 32, 757, DOI:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jocs.13380>.
- 537 39. Introduction to the HCUP National Inpatient Sample (NIS) 2021. Available
538 online: https://hcup-us.ahrq.gov/db/nation/nis/NIS_Introduction_2021.jsp
539 (accessed on 29 March 2024).

540 **Disclaimer/Publisher’s Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all
541 publications are solely those of the individual author(s) and contributor(s) and not
542 of PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s). PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s) disclaim
543 responsibility for any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas,
544 methods, instructions or products referred to in the content.

545

546

547

548

Table S1. STROBE Statement: Checklist of items that should be included in reports of observational studies.

	Item No	Recommendation	Page No
Title and abstract	1	(a) Indicate the study's design with a commonly used term in the title or the abstract	1,2
		(b) Provide in the abstract an informative and balanced summary of what was done and what was found	1
Introduction			
Background/rationale	2	Explain the scientific background and rationale for the investigation being reported	2,3
Objectives	3	State specific objectives, including any prespecified hypotheses	2,3
Methods			
Study design	4	Present key elements of study design early in the paper	4
Setting	5	Describe the setting, locations, and relevant dates, including periods of recruitment, exposure, follow-up, and data collection	
Participants	6	(a) <i>Cohort study</i> —Give the eligibility criteria, and the sources and methods of selection of participants. Describe methods of follow-up <i>Case-control study</i> —Give the eligibility criteria, and the sources and methods of case ascertainment and control selection. Give the rationale for the choice of cases and controls <i>Cross-sectional study</i> —Give the eligibility criteria, and the sources and methods of selection of participants	5
		(b) <i>Cohort study</i> —For matched studies, give matching criteria and number of exposed and unexposed <i>Case-control study</i> —For matched studies, give matching criteria and the number of controls per case	
Variables	7	Clearly define all outcomes, exposures, predictors, potential confounders, and effect modifiers. Give diagnostic criteria, if applicable	5,6
Data sources/ measurement	8*	For each variable of interest, give sources of data and details of methods of assessment (measurement). Describe comparability of assessment methods if there is more than one group	4
Bias	9	Describe any efforts to address potential sources of bias	7
Study size	10	Explain how the study size was arrived at	4
Quantitative variables	11	Explain how quantitative variables were handled in the analyses. If applicable, describe which groupings were chosen and why	7
Statistical methods	12	(a) Describe all statistical methods, including those used to control for confounding	7,8
		(b) Describe any methods used to examine subgroups and interactions	7,8
		(c) Explain how missing data were addressed	7,8
		(d) <i>Cohort study</i> —If applicable, explain how loss to follow-up was addressed <i>Case-control study</i> —If applicable, explain how matching of cases and controls was addressed	7

		<i>Cross-sectional study</i> —If applicable, describe analytical methods taking account of sampling strategy	
		(e) Describe any sensitivity analyses	8
Results			
Participants	13*	(a) Report numbers of individuals at each stage of study—e.g., numbers potentially eligible, examined for eligibility, confirmed eligible, included in the study, completing follow-up, and analyzed	9
		(b) Give reasons for non-participation at each stage	9
		(c) Consider use of a flow diagram	9
Descriptive data	14*	(a) Give characteristics of study participants (e.g., demographic, clinical, social) and information on exposures and potential confounders	11,12
		(b) Indicate number of participants with missing data for each variable of interest	13
		(c) <i>Cohort study</i> —Summarize follow-up time (e.g., average and total amount)	N/A
Outcome data	15*	<i>Cohort study</i> —Report numbers of outcome events or summary measures over time	N/A
		<i>Case-control study</i> —Report numbers in each exposure category, or summary measures of exposure	N/A
		<i>Cross-sectional study</i> —Report numbers of outcome events or summary measures	11,12
Main results	16	(a) Give unadjusted estimates and, if applicable, confounder-adjusted estimates and their precision (e.g., 95% confidence interval). Make clear which confounders were adjusted for and why they were included	13,14
		(b) Report category boundaries when continuous variables were categorized	14,15
		(c) If relevant, consider translating estimates of relative risk into absolute risk for a meaningful time period	N/A
Other analyses	17	Report other analyses done—e.g., analyses of subgroups and interactions, and sensitivity analyses	16
Discussion			
Key results	18	Summarize key results with reference to study objectives	16,17
Limitations	19	Discuss limitations of the study, taking into account sources of potential bias or imprecision. Discuss both direction and magnitude of any potential bias	17,18
Interpretation	20	Give a cautious overall interpretation of results considering objectives, limitations, multiplicity of analyses, results from similar studies, and other relevant evidence	16-18
Generalizability	21	Discuss the generalizability (external validity) of the study results	18
Other information			
Funding	22	Give the source of funding and the role of the funders for the present study and, if applicable, for the original study on which the present article is based	N/A

Table S2. Multiple Imputation for Race

	Odds ratio	Std. Error	p-value	95% Conf. Interval	
Hospital region					
Midwest reference					
Northeast	1.09	0.032	0.002	1.031	1.156
South	1.21	0.028	<0.001	1.153	1.264
West	1.29	0.034	<0.001	1.223	1.357
Race					
White reference					
Black	0.91	0.016	<0.001	0.880	0.944
Hispanic	1.18	0.023	<0.001	1.132	1.221
Asian or Pacific Islander	1.10	0.037	0.004	1.031	1.176
Native American	1.34	0.080	<0.001	1.193	1.508
Other	1.08	0.036	0.018	1.014	1.155
Female	0.81	0.008	<0.001	0.792	0.824
Payer					
Medicare reference					
Medicaid	1.12	0.024	<0.001	1.075	1.170
Private Insurance	0.92	0.017	<0.001	0.889	0.956
Self-Pay	1.07	0.039	0.066	0.996	1.149
No Charge	1.01	0.122	0.922	0.799	1.282
Other	1.36	0.049	<0.001	1.265	1.456
Median household income for patient's ZIP code					
0–25 th percentile reference					
26 th –50 th percentile	0.88	0.014	<0.001	0.858	0.911
51 st –75 th percentile	0.82	0.014	<0.001	0.793	0.849
76 th –100 th percentile	0.72	0.015	<0.001	0.693	0.754
Charlson Comorbidity Index	1.14	0.003	<0.001	1.133	1.144
Age category					
18– 44 years (reference)					
45–64 years	2.09	0.043	<0.001	2.011	2.179
65 years and older	3.78	0.093	<0.001	3.606	3.972
Hospital Control					
Government, nonfederal (reference)					
Private, non-profit	0.90	0.025	<0.001	0.855	0.952
Private, investor-own	0.91	0.031	0.007	0.852	0.974
Location/teaching status of hospital					
Rural reference					
Urban nonteaching	1.09	0.033	0.004	1.028	1.159
Urban teaching	1.22	0.033	<0.001	1.156	1.284
Severity-of-illness subclass					
None to minor (reference)					
Moderate	0.11	0.089	0.007	0.022	0.542

Major	0.58	0.435	0.466	0.131	2.534
Extreme	2.63	1.981	0.201	0.598	11.522

Table S3. Multinomial Logistic Regression Analysis by Region

Region	Variable	Relative risk ratio	Standard error	p-value	95% conf. interval	
Northeast	Race	White (reference)				
	Black	1.27	0.116	0.008	1.066	1.522
	Hispanic	2.87	0.291	<0.001	2.355	3.502
	Asian or Pacific Islander	2.38	0.374	<0.001	1.752	3.243
	Native American	0.52	0.099	0.001	0.361	0.759
	Other	5.03	0.790	<0.001	3.698	6.846
	Female	0.94	0.012	<0.001	0.922	0.968
	Payer	Medicare (reference)				
	Medicaid	1.43	0.057	<0.001	1.322	1.547
	Private Insurance	0.94	0.039	0.132	0.866	1.019
	Self-Pay	0.53	0.059	<0.001	0.429	0.664
	No Charge	3.61	1.413	0.001	1.674	7.774
	Other	0.84	0.075	0.046	0.702	0.997
	Median household income for patient's ZIP code	0–25 th percentile (reference)				
	26 th – 50 th percentile	1.10	0.083	0.187	0.953	1.280
	51 st –75 th percentile	1.43	0.136	<0.001	1.184	1.721
	76 th –100 th percentile	2.93	0.384	<0.001	2.266	3.787
	Charlson Comorbidity Index	0.97	0.005	<0.001	0.958	0.978
	Age category	18–44 years (reference)				
	45–64 years	1.30	0.030	<0.001	1.247	1.364
	65 years and older	1.74	0.070	<0.001	1.606	1.880
	Hospital Control	Government, nonfederal (reference)				
	Private, non-profit	1.51	0.208	0.003	1.155	1.981
	Private, investor-own	1.03	0.222	0.909	0.670	1.567
	Location/teaching status of hospital	Rural (reference)				
	Urban nonteaching	0.94	0.114	0.596	0.738	1.191
	Urban teaching	2.00	0.210	<0.001	1.627	2.456
Severity-of-illness subclass	None to Minor (reference)					
Moderate	1.13	0.800	0.866	0.280	4.532	
Major	0.69	0.480	0.593	0.176	2.701	
Extreme	0.55	0.384	0.392	0.141	2.158	
Midwest	(base outcome)					
South	Race	White (reference)				
	Black	1.95	0.147	<0.001	1.685	2.261
	Hispanic	3.08	0.277	<0.001	2.585	3.675

	Asian or Pacific Islander	1.24	0.111	0.014	1.046	1.482
	Native American	1.35	0.235	0.084	0.961	1.900
	Other	2.68	0.337	<0.001	2.091	3.424
	Female	1.04	0.011	0.001	1.014	1.058
	Payer	Medicare (reference)				
	Medicaid	0.66	0.028	<0.001	0.606	0.714
	Private Insurance	1.24	0.049	<0.001	1.152	1.345
	Self-Pay	1.73	0.145	<0.001	1.470	2.043
	No Charge	6.66	3.563	<0.001	2.331	19.010
	Other	2.07	0.144	<0.001	1.803	2.370
	Median household income for patient's ZIP code	0–25 th percentile (reference)				
	26 th –50 th percentile	0.66	0.037	<0.001	0.592	0.737
	51 st –75 th percentile	0.57	0.042	<0.001	0.491	0.657
	76 th –100 th percentile	0.75	0.085	0.011	0.600	0.937
	Charlson Comorbidity Index	0.96	0.005	<0.001	0.952	0.970
	Age category	18–44 years (reference)				
	45–64 years	0.98	0.017	0.162	0.942	1.010
	65 years and older	1.11	0.038	0.002	1.040	1.188
	Hospital Control	Government, nonfederal (reference)				
	Private, non-profit	0.38	0.034	<0.001	0.321	0.455
	Private, investor-own	2.51	0.364	<0.001	1.890	3.335
	Location/teaching status of hospital	Rural (reference)				
	Urban nonteaching	2.03	0.178	<0.001	1.707	2.408
	Urban teaching	1.28	0.100	0.001	1.103	1.496
	Severity-of-illness subclass	None to Minor (reference)				
	Moderate	0.62	0.308	0.332	0.231	1.640
	Major	0.40	0.198	0.064	0.155	1.054
	Extreme	0.45	0.222	0.105	0.173	1.182
West						
	Race	White (reference)				
	Black	0.67	0.061	<0.001	0.562	0.803
	Hispanic	8.25	0.730	<0.001	6.934	9.810
	Asian or Pacific Islander	5.80	0.535	<0.001	4.837	6.945
	Native American	7.05	1.098	<0.001	5.195	9.568
	Other	3.39	0.480	<0.001	2.570	4.476
	Female	0.89	0.012	<0.001	0.872	0.918
	Payer	Medicare (reference)				
	Medicaid	1.83	0.078	<0.001	1.685	1.990
	Private Insurance	0.93	0.036	0.059	0.862	1.003
	Self-Pay	0.50	0.053	<0.001	0.408	0.616
	No Charge	0.55	0.273	0.228	0.209	1.453
	Other	1.19	0.096	0.032	1.015	1.395

	Median household income for patient's ZIP Code	0–25 th percentile (reference)				
	26 th –50 th percentile	1.13	0.087	0.098	0.977	1.318
	51 st –75 th percentile	1.61	0.154	<0.001	1.333	1.941
	76 th –100 th percentile	2.75	0.346	<0.001	2.150	3.519
	Charlson Comorbidity Index	0.97	0.005	<0.001	0.964	0.984
	Age category	18–44 years (reference)				
	45–64 years	1.10	0.025	<0.001	1.055	1.153
	65 years and older	1.34	0.053	<0.001	1.243	1.451
	Hospital control	Government nonfederal reference				
	Private, non-profit	0.53	0.060	<0.001	0.427	0.666
	Private, investor-own	2.11	0.361	<0.001	1.507	2.950
	Location/teaching status of hospital	Rural (reference)				
	Urban nonteaching	2.25	0.280	<0.001	1.765	2.872
	Urban teaching	1.58	0.166	<0.001	1.283	1.937
	Severity-of-illness subclass	None to Minor (reference)				
	Moderate	1.49	1.211	0.621	0.305	7.325
	Major	1.15	0.920	0.858	0.242	5.510
	Extreme	1.74	1.386	0.488	0.364	8.298

1 Original Article

2 **Robotically Assisted Minimally Invasive Transforaminal**
 3 **Lumbar Interbody Fusion (MIS-TLIF) Outcomes in the**
 4 **Aging Hispanic Population: A Retrospective Cohort Study**

5 **Emil Varas-Rodríguez¹, Gabriel González-Díaz¹, Alexander Matos¹, Miguel Cartagena¹, Oscar Duyos¹**

6 ¹Ponce Health Sciences University, 388 Zona Industrial Reparada 2, Ponce, PR, 00716

7 Correspondence: evaras21@stu.psm.edu

8 DOI: 10.71332/qwffpj20

9 **Abstract:** Minimally invasive techniques for lumbar spinal fusions have evolved significantly
 10 to treat lumbar spinal stenosis, degenerative spondylolisthesis, and many other complex
 11 conditions. This study evaluates the clinical outcomes of patients aged 65 and older who
 12 underwent minimally invasive transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion (MIS-TLIF) with
 13 robotic assistance. In this single-surgeon single-institution retrospective cohort study, 72
 14 patients aged 65 and older who underwent MIS-TLIF from 2018 to 2021 were analyzed.
 15 Patients had diagnoses of lumbar spinal stenosis, with or without degenerative
 16 spondylolisthesis. Clinical outcomes were assessed using the Oswestry Disability Index (ODI)
 17 and Visual Analogue Scale (VAS) for back and lower extremities at baseline, and 6, 9, or 12
 18 months postoperatively. The data was analyzed, and outcomes were compared using paired t-
 19 tests. Significant improvements in disability were observed postoperatively, with mean ODI
 20 scores decreasing from 46.4% to 9.3% (95% CI: -41.2, -33.1). In terms of pain intensity, mean
 21 VAS scores for back pain decreased from 8.0 to 3.5 (95% CI: -5.1, -3.9) and leg pain scores
 22 also decreased from 8.2 to 2.9 (95% CI: -5.9, -4.6). These changes indicate substantial clinical
 23 improvements ($p < 0.001$). This study substantiates the efficacy of MIS-TLIF in significantly
 24 improving pain relief and functional mobility among seniors with lumbar conditions. The
 25 substantial reductions in ODI and VAS scores highlight its clinical benefits potential to set a
 26 new standard of care. By offering a robotically assisted, minimally invasive alternative, this
 27 approach aligns with contemporary healthcare objectives of enhancing patient recovery while
 28 minimizing procedural risks and costs.

29 **Keywords:** MIS-TLIF; Robotic Spine Surgery; Lumbar Stenosis; Degenerative
 30 Spondylolisthesis; Elderly Patient Care; Spinal Fusion; Postoperative Outcomes; Quality of
 31 Life; Orthopedics

32
 33 **1. Introduction**

34 Lumbar spinal fusion techniques have evolved throughout the past thirty-
 35 plus years to better stabilize and decompress unstable and stenotic vertebral
 36 segments. What started with open laminectomies and posterolateral fusions with
 37 freehand pedicle screw placement gradually progressed to minimally invasive
 38 approaches and interbody fusions with pre-planned, robotically navigated and
 39 assisted pedicle screw trajectories. From the first successful posterior lumbar
 40 interbody fusion (PLIF) in 1940, which used a spinous process autograft, to
 41 Blume in 1981, who described a unilateral approach to the already established
 42 PLIF procedure. Subsequently, Harms popularized the open TLIF (oTLIF)

Editor-in-Chief: Wilfredo De
 Jesús Rojas, MD, FAAP,
 MSc, ATSF

Received: 9/11/2024

Revised: 10/16/2024

Accepted: 11/1/2024



Copyright: © 2024 by the
 authors. Submitted for
 possible open access
 publication under the terms
 and conditions of the Creative
 Commons Attribution (CC
 BY) license
 (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

43 PLIF procedure. Subsequently, Harms popularized the open TLIF (oTLIF)
44 technique in the late 1990s, a posteriorly based open lumbar fusion with or without
45 interbody support. The oTLIF has been the workhorse for spine surgeons
46 throughout the past three to four decades [1-3]. By the 2000s, the minimally
47 invasive transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion (MIS TLIF) came to fruition. It
48 drew significantly from the paraspinous sacrospinalis splitting approach between
49 the multifidus and longissimus muscles, first described by Wiltse in 1988. The
50 MIS TLIF revolutionized and reinvented the practices of many spine surgeons
51 around the country. The term “minimally invasive surgery” was popularized in
52 part due to the significant improvement in the acute postoperative period
53 regarding decreased tissue dissection and morbidity. It also reduced blood loss,
54 infection rate, length of stay, and overall complication rate. The benefits of
55 minimally invasive approaches go further as they also result in cost savings for
56 the healthcare system's secondary to decreased length of stay (LOS), need for
57 transfusion, lower inpatient resource utilization such as inpatient rehabilitation,
58 and narcotic medication overuse [4].

59 The elderly population in the United States increases every year. In 2010,
60 there were 11.2 million Americans aged 80 years and over [5]. This is a 22%
61 increment in this subgroup compared to the year 2000. According to the American
62 Community Survey (ACS), in 2016, the estimated number of people in the United
63 States aged 65 and over was 49.2 million. Of these, 58% were aged 65 to 74; 29%
64 were between the ages of 75 to 84, and 13% were 85 and older [6]. This population
65 subgroup commonly presents with lumbar spinal stenosis (with or without
66 neurogenic claudication), mechanical lower back pain (with or without radicular
67 symptoms), multilevel degenerative disc disease, and degenerative
68 spondylolisthesis. These findings are found both clinically and with lumbar MRI
69 use. To better illustrate this, a 2009 study evaluating cases that underwent
70 computed tomography (CT scan) showed that 47% of patients who were 60 years
71 of age and older had lumbar spinal stenosis [3,7].

72 The number of spinal procedures performed on the elderly, particularly
73 fusion procedures, increases every year [8]. The four-year outcome data in the
74 Spine Patients Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT) shows that the operative
75 treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis and degenerative spondylolisthesis provides
76 better long-term benefits than non-operative management. Further, it is common
77 knowledge that healthcare funds are scarce, and payers are demanding better
78 quality of care for compensation provided. Therefore, there is a need for a
79 consensus on the most effective approach and surgical technique for lumbar spinal
80 stenosis in this age group. Most spine surgeons in Puerto Rico opt for open
81 laminectomy and posterolateral fusion with or without interbody fusion as their
82 technique of choice in this aging population. Alternatively, they also rely on
83 indirect decompressions via an oblique lumbar interbody fusion (OLIF) or a
84 lateral lumbar interbody fusion (LLIF), particularly when instrumented fusions
85 are needed. The present study aims to assess clinical outcomes for patients aged
86 65 years and over who underwent a minimally invasive robotically assisted
87 transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion (MIS TLIF) at one or two lumbar levels.

88 2. Methodology

89 After receiving approval from the Institutional Review Board at Ponce
90 Health Sciences University, we conducted a retrospective analysis at Centro
91 Médico Menonita in Cayey, Puerto Rico. We included patients aged 65 and over
92 requiring lumbar fusion at one or two lumbar levels between August 2018 and
93 December 2021. A total of 72 patients matched the inclusion criteria. Patients
94 aged 64 and under, trauma patients, grade 3 spondylolisthesis or greater, 100 %
95 axial back pain patients, patients with prior instrumented fusions, and patients
96 undergoing lumbar decompression without implants (i.e., laminoforaminotomy)
97 were excluded.

98 None of the patients in this study were active smokers, and nearly all had
99 BMIs of 35 or less, with a few exceptions due to severity of pathology and
100 symptoms. All patients presented with axial low back pain, unilateral or bilateral
101 radicular leg symptoms, and neurogenic claudication. All patients underwent
102 conservative non-operative management, including but not limited to physical

103 therapy, oral medications, and pain management blocks by a pain management
104 specialist for at least six months prior to opting for a procedure. The data collected
105 from the hospital medical records for this study included: age, sex, comorbidity
106 variables (hypertension, obesity, active smoking status, diabetes mellitus, etc.),
107 and information pertaining to the procedure (length of surgery, estimated blood
108 loss, complications, location, and number of vertebral segments operated).

109 As part of an established preoperative planning protocol in this practice, all
110 patients provided standing lumbar spine X-rays AP/LAT and flexion/extension
111 views, CT lumbar with axial/sagittal/coronal reconstructions, and a DEXA scan
112 showing bone density greater than -2.5 score in the lumbar spine to confirm
113 candidacy for an instrumented fusion. Additionally, all patients needed a complete
114 laboratory workup, including a CBC with differential, CMP, coagulation profile,
115 HbA1c less than 7%, Vitamin D levels of 30-50 ng/mL, urine analysis, urine
116 culture, serum albumin levels between 3.5 to 5.4 g/dL, transferrin levels between
117 200 to 360 mg/dL. The preoperative protocol also required an EMG-nerve
118 conduction study, outpatient cardiology clearance, and hospital pre-admission
119 evaluation and clearance.

120 For the evaluation of surgical success, the clinical outcomes were evaluated
121 based on the improvement of back and leg pain individually, the degree of
122 preoperative versus postoperative functional disability, and whether there were
123 any perioperative complications. Patients' back and leg pain levels were evaluated
124 using a ten-point Visual Analogue Scale (VAS). VAS scores range from 0 to 10,
125 with lower scores indicating less severe pain symptoms. The Oswestry Disability
126 Index (ODI) was used to quantify preoperative and postoperative disability. ODI
127 scores range from 0 to 50, with lower scores indicating less disability. These ODI
128 scores are then calculated into ODI percentages, the unit used in most studies and
129 will be referenced in this study as well. Patients were interviewed in person or by
130 phone to assess long-term VAS and ODI scores. Clinical outcomes were
131 evaluated at baseline preoperatively and postoperatively at 6, 9, and 12-month
132 marks.

133 All of the lumbar fusions are performed via two paraspinous Wiltse incisions
134 to perform an MIS TLIF technique regardless of age or severity of pathology. All
135 cases were instrumented with robotic assistance using Medtronic cannulated
136 Solera/Voyager MIS corticocancellous pedicle screws via guided K-wires and
137 FUSE titanium interbody cage instrumentation. Patient autograft was utilized
138 from a medial facetectomy, BMP-2 (Infuse, Medtronic Sofamor Danek,
139 Memphis, Tennessee; 1.4mL per level), demineralized bone graft, and 20-30cc of
140 cancellous bone chips per level. The aforementioned were placed through a
141 quadrant retractor system attached to a fixed table arm. Medtronic O-arm and
142 Mazor X robotic technology (without stealth navigation edition) were used to plan
143 screw trajectories and customize pedicle screw sizes for improved accuracy. All
144 screws were probed with neuromonitoring, and all yielded satisfactory results.
145 Lateral fluoroscopy was used to confirm correct screw placement and to ensure
146 all inserted instruments, including disc pre-instrumentation, were in a safe area.
147 All patients underwent post-instrumentation O-arm spin to corroborate
148 preplanned robotic software screw projections to the real-time screw trajectories
149 seen on CT image quality. For those patients with a personal history of cancer, we
150 used Nuvasive Osteocel (5cc) instead of BMP-2. All patients were pre-medicated
151 with tranexamic acid (20mg/kg loading dose and 4mg/kg infusion until wound
152 closure; dose adjusted for cardiac and renal disease patients). Also, all patients
153 were given 2g cefazolin IV every three hours and 1g vancomycin if allergic to
154 penicillin. Prior to closure, all wounds were irrigated with diluted iodine (35mL
155 in 1000mL saline preparation) and three additional liters of normal saline and
156 cefazolin or bacitracin prior to interbody insertion. Vancomycin powder was
157 placed subfascial and suprafascial inside all wounds prior to closure as long as the
158 patient did not have a vancomycin allergy. If there was a dural tear during the
159 procedure, vancomycin was only placed suprafascial. All wounds were closed in
160 layers with Vicryl 1 and 2-0 undyed, and finally, subcuticular closure with Quil
161 2-0. Dermabond was then placed on all surgical wounds, followed by adequately
162 sized dressings.

163 Statistical analysis was conducted using MedCalc software. Initially,
 164 descriptive statistics were applied to summarize demographic and clinical
 165 variables such as age, sex, comorbidities, and surgical details, providing an
 166 overview of the patient cohort. To assess changes in clinical outcomes, two-sided
 167 paired t-tests were used to compare preoperative and postoperative scores of the
 168 ODI and VAS scales. The ODI scores were analyzed in percentage terms to reflect
 169 the extent of disability reduction, while VAS scores were evaluated to measure
 170 changes in pain intensity. We accepted p-values below 0.05 as indicative of
 171 statistical significance. Results were reported with 95% confidence intervals to
 172 quantify the precision of the observed effects.

173 **3. Results**

174 **Patient Demographics and Surgical Details:** A total of 72 (35 male and 37
 175 female) patients with a mean age of 71 years [65-85 range] fulfilled the inclusion
 176 criteria and were included in the study. Most patients had a preoperative diagnosis
 177 of lumbar spinal stenosis with radiculopathy. The most stenotic level was L4-L5
 178 in 41 patients (56.9%), followed by L5-S1 in 24 patients (33.3%), L3- L4 in five
 179 patients (6.9%), and two patients (2.9%) were surgically intervened at the L2-L3
 180 level. Sixty-eight patients (94.4%) underwent single-level MIS TLIF, and four
 181 (5.6%) underwent 2-level MIS TLIF. Diabetes mellitus, hypertension, chronic
 182 kidney disease, asthma, obesity, and thyroid disease were the comorbidities that
 183 showed the most prevalence (Table 1).

184 **Table 1.** Prevalence of Comorbidities Among Study Participants

Prevalence of Comorbidities	n (%)
Asthma	8 (11.1%)
Chronic Kidney Disease	2 (2.8%)
Diabetes Mellitus	36 (50%)
Hypertension	54 (75%)
Obesity	3 (4.2%)
Thyroid Disease	17 (23.6%)
Ex-Smoker (History of tobacco use)	26 (36.1%)

185 This table summarizes the frequency and percentage of common comorbidities found in
 186 the study cohort of 72 patients undergoing minimally invasive transforaminal lumbar
 187 interbody fusion. The data highlight the prevalence of each condition to contextualize the
 188 health profile of the patient population.

189 **Surgical Outcomes and Complications:** The mean surgical time for a single
 190 level, robotically assisted MIS TLIF was 292.4 minutes. The mean surgical time
 191 for a two-level, robotically assisted MIS TLIF was 466.4 minutes. The average
 192 estimated blood loss (EBL) was minimal at 78.8 ccs (SD=15.51). The average
 193 length of stay was 1.1 days [range 1-5 days], with only two patients discharged
 194 home after 24 hours. These two prolonged hospitalizations were due to (1) a blood
 195 transfusion which delayed discharge and (2) the need for an additional day in the
 196 hospital for pain control. Three events were categorized as surgical complications
 197 (3 of 72 cases; 4.2% complication rate). These included a blood transfusion to
 198 resolve a hemoglobin value of 8.0, a seroma formation with pedicle screw
 199 misplacement, and a small dural tear that was repaired primarily. The misplaced
 200 pedicle screw was inserted 4mm too medial out of 296 total screws placed
 201 robotically. This indicates a 0.34% hardware revision rate. None of the three
 202 complications resulted in any long-term consequences for the patients, and none
 203 of the patients in this study necessitated inpatient rehabilitation. All patients were
 204 able to return home from the hospital with the only directives being (1) to
 205 ambulate one mile per day and (2) progress as tolerated with stretching at six
 206 weeks. None of the patients in this study had an infection or rule-out thereof.

207 **Oswestry Disability Index:** The study demonstrated significant improvements in
 208 ODI scores from preoperative to postoperative assessments. Initially, the mean
 209 preoperative ODI score (Table 2) was 46.4% (SD = 17.3), indicating a moderate
 210 to severe disability level among participants. This score significantly decreased to
 211 9.3% (SD = 7.6) postoperatively, reflecting a substantial reduction in patient-
 212 reported disability. The mean difference observed was -37.1 percentage points
 213 (95% CI: -41.2, -33.1, $p < 0.0001$).

214 **Visual Analogue Scale:** Similarly, significant improvements were noted in pain
 215 severity as measured by the VAS for both back and leg pain. The mean back pain
 216 score (Table 2) decreased from 8.0 (SD = 2.8) preoperatively to 3.5 (SD = 2.3)
 217 postoperatively, with a mean difference of -4.5 points (95% CI: -5.1, -3.9, $p <$
 218 0.0001). Leg pain scores (Table 2) also showed considerable improvement,
 219 decreasing from 8.2 (SD = 2.5) to 3.5 (SD = 2.6), resulting in a mean difference
 220 of -5.2 points (95% CI: -5.9, -4.6, $p < 0.0001$).

221 **Table 2.** Pre-operative and Post-operative ODI and VAS Score Results.

		Mean (95% CI)	SD
ODI%	Pre	46.4 (42.6, 50.2)	17.3
	Post	9.3 (7.5, 11.0)	7.6
Back VAS	Pre	8.0 (7.3, 8.7)	2.8
	Post	3.5 (3.0, 4.1)	2.3
Leg VAS	Pre	8.2 (7.6, 8.8)	2.5
	Post	2.9 (2.3, 3.6)	2.6

222 This table presents the mean scores and standard deviations for the Oswestry Disability
 223 Index (ODI) and Visual Analogue Scale (VAS) both before and after the surgical
 224 intervention. Scores are meant to illustrate the effectiveness of the procedure in improving
 225 patient-reported outcomes

226 **Table 3.** Statistical Analysis of ODI and VAS Score Improvements.

	Mean difference (95% CI)	SD	Paired t (p)
ODI%	-37.1 (-41.2, -33.1)	17.3	-18.26 (<0.001)
Back	-4.5 (-5.1, -3.9)	2.4	-15.88 (<0.001)
Leg	-5.3 (-5.9, -4.6)	2.9	-15.49 (<0.001)

227 This table details the statistical analysis performed using paired samples t-tests to compare
 228 pre-operative and post-operative changes in ODI and VAS scores. The mean differences,
 229 95% confidence intervals (CI), and p-values are provided to quantify and validate the
 230 significance of the observed improvements.

231 **4. Discussion**

232 Spinal disorders in the ever-growing elderly population are quite common
 233 and can present with debilitating symptoms. Although patients may respond to
 234 conservative management, we know from the SPORT trial data that surgical
 235 management of lumbar spinal stenosis and degenerative spondylolisthesis has
 236 better long-term results. Therefore, it is increasingly important to identify safe and
 237 effective interventions that improve the quality of life of elderly patients with such
 238 disorders while simultaneously lowering costs for healthcare. Spine surgery is
 239 usually indicated only after nonsurgical treatments (pain medications, pain
 240 management blocks, and physical therapy) have failed to relieve severe
 241 symptoms. Most spine surgery complications are related to excessive blood loss
 242 necessitating a blood transfusion, wound healing issues, infections, cerebrospinal
 243 fluid leakage, hardware misplacement, pulmonary embolism, and
 244 thrombophlebitis [9-11].

245 Minimally invasive transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion (MIS TLIF) has
246 become a widely adopted surgical approach in treating degenerative lumbar
247 diseases. Minimally invasive spine surgery (MIS), as an approach to the spine, is
248 associated with less intra-operative blood loss, less muscle tissue dissection, and
249 a shorter length of stay when compared to open lumbar fusions. MIS also
250 translates to cost savings for hospitals and the healthcare system due to shorter
251 length of stay and decreased inpatient resource utilization (such as inpatient
252 rehabilitation programs and narcotic medication overuse). Literature reviews on
253 perioperative outcomes between MIS TLIF and open TLIF have reported
254 significantly better perioperative outcomes, at least in the short-term, in MIS TLIF
255 compared to open TLIF [11,12]. It is important to note that MIS surgery may be
256 cumbersome for pedicle screw placement accuracy. To increase the
257 reproducibility of acquiring good to excellent screw placement trajectories, and
258 to improve patient safety, we introduced robotic spine surgery with the
259 Medtronic Mazor X robot (Medtronic Sofamor Danek, Memphis, TN) back in
260 2018, and it has just recently been updated to the navigated stealth edition.

261 The present study examined the clinical outcomes for patients 65 and over
262 who underwent MIS-TLIF for lumbar spinal stenosis with or without degenerative
263 lumbar spondylolisthesis in one or two lumbar levels. Previous studies that have
264 examined retrospective data comparing MIS and open TLIF approaches have
265 found lower blood loss and shorter hospital length of stay in MIS TLIF compared
266 to open TLIF [5,8]. In our study, the mean estimated blood loss (78.8 mL) and
267 length of hospitalization (1.1 days) were significantly lower when compared to
268 open TLIF reported outcomes in other studies. For instance, Villavicencio et al.
269 reported a greater mean EBL (366.8 mL) and length of hospitalization (4.2 days)
270 in their open TLIF group [8]. Additionally, Dhall et al. also reported a greater
271 mean EBL (505 mL) and length of hospitalization (5.5 days) in their open TLIF
272 group [5].

273 Most patients visit surgeons' clinics with the desire to reduce pain and regain
274 some of their functionality. Consequently, MIS TLIF has been found to provide
275 patients with a significant reduction in back and leg pain [12, 13]. Moreover,
276 another retrospective study of 40 patients who underwent MIS TLIF for
277 spondylolisthesis also found a significant reduction in back and radicular leg pain
278 from VAS 52 and 65 to 15 and 8 [7]. Still, Lee et al. reported a statistically
279 significant reduction in back pain VAS scores for the MIS group compared to the
280 open group at postoperative six months and one-year marks ($P < 0.05$) [12]. In
281 our study, we observed a significant reduction in back and radicular leg pain from
282 the preoperative baseline to the one-year mark. The mean preoperative back and
283 radicular pain VAS scores were 8.0 and 8.2 respectively. Postoperative year one,
284 the mean VAS pain scores reduced to 3.5 for back pain (mean difference -4.5;
285 95% CI -5.1 to -3.9; p-value <0.0001), and 2.9 for radicular leg pain (mean
286 difference -5.2; 95% CI -5.9 to -4.6; p-value <0.0001). These results were
287 considered a clinically and statistically significant improvement in VAS pain
288 scores for our patients.

289 Most of these patients seeking a spine surgery consultation have lost some
290 degree of function secondary to pain, limited range of motion, and nerve
291 compression. In our study, functional outcome was measured using the ODI
292 questionnaire. Previous prospective studies have shown a significant reduction in
293 mean ODI scores in patients who underwent MIS TLIF [12]. Deutsch and
294 Musacchio found that 85% of their cases had a greater than 20-point reduction
295 postoperatively in ODI scores after an MIS TLIF [14]. One open surgery
296 technique study showed mean ODI scores for the MIS group dropped 25.5 points,
297 from 51 pre-operatively to 25.5 at the one-year post-op mark, while the open
298 group went from a pre-op ODI score of 55.2 to 36.4 at the one-year post-op mark
299 (18-point drop). Statistical analysis would show significance in these ODI
300 differences with a p-value of < 0.05 [12]. In this study, we demonstrated similar
301 results since our mean preoperative and postoperative ODI percentage scores
302 were 46.4% and 9.3%, respectively. This means that our patients also had a greater
303 than 20-point reduction in their ODI scores after an MIS TLIF. Statistical analysis
304 yielded an ODI percentage score mean difference of -37.1, with 95% CI -41.2 to
305 -33.1, and a p-value of <0.0001 .

306 Limitations to this study include its retrospective nature and short one- to
307 two-year follow-up data in most cases. In addition, all cases are from a single
308 surgeon that only performs MIS robotic TLIFs and has no other comparable open
309 cases. Therefore, our comparison data comes from published literature on open
310 lumbar fusion cases. Future papers should attempt prospective randomized,
311 double-blinded studies to weigh in on the unanswered questions more heavily and
312 explore outcomes on populations with diverse ethnic backgrounds. Specifically,
313 whether patients 65 and over undergoing a one or two-level fusion should be
314 operated via a long-held traditional open approach or benefit more from an MIS
315 approach to the spine, which preserves what little muscle capacity they have left.
316

317 5. Conclusions

318 Our retrospective cohort analysis suggests a potential association between
319 robotically assisted MIS TLIFs and statistically significant reductions in both
320 VAS and ODI scores when comparing preoperative baselines to one-year
321 postoperative outcomes. These findings could indicate improvements in axial low
322 back and radicular leg pain, as well as enhanced functionality and daily living
323 activities—two key factors patients often consider when evaluating surgical
324 options. While these results align with previous studies on minimally invasive
325 techniques in younger populations, we now observe similar outcomes in a
326 Hispanic population aged 65 and older. Given the growing aging population and
327 the potential advantages MIS may offer over open surgery in the short term, it
328 would seem appropriate to consider MIS techniques more routinely for older
329 adults, particularly when one or two levels are involved. Older, physically
330 vulnerable patients may benefit from the muscle-sparing nature of MIS
331 procedures. Additionally, the literature suggests that MIS may lead to reduced
332 blood loss, lower tissue dissection, and limited subperiosteal stripping, potentially
333 resulting in faster ambulation, reduced inpatient resource use (such as physical
334 therapy and narcotics), lower infection rates, and shorter hospital stays.

335 **Author Contributions:** Conceptualization, Alexander Matos, Miguel Cartagena and Emil
336 Varas-Rodríguez; methodology, Alexander Matos, Miguel Cartagena; software, Alexander
337 Matos; validation, Emil Varas-Rodríguez, Gabriel Gonzalez-Díaz, and Miguel Cartagena;
338 formal analysis, Emil Varas-Rodríguez; investigation, Alexander Matos; resources, Oscar
339 Duyos; data curation, Emil Varas-Rodríguez; writing—original draft preparation, Emil
340 Varas-Rodríguez; writing—review and editing, Gabriel Gonzalez-Díaz; visualization,
341 Alexander Matos; supervision, Oscar Duyos; project administration, Oscar Duyos. All
342 authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

343 **Funding:** This research received no external funding.

344 **Informed Consent Statement:** Patient consent was waived due to retrospective nature of
345 the study design.

346 **Data Availability Statement:** Data available upon request.

347 **Conflicts of Interest:** Authors declare no conflicts of interest

348 References

- 349 1. Harms et al. The unilateral transforaminal approach for posterior lumbar inter body fusion. *Orthop Traumatol* 6:88-89.
- 350 2. Lowe et al. Unilateral transforaminal posterior lumbar inter body fusion: indications, technique, and 2-year results.
351 *Journal of Spinal Disorders and Techniques*. February 2022, Volume 15, pp. 31-38.
- 352 3. Cloward RB. History of PLIF; forty years of personal experience. In: Lin PM, editor. *Posterior lumbar inter body*
353 *fusion*. Springfield: Charles C Thomas; pp. 58-71.
- 354 4. Wang, Michael Y et al. "An analysis of the differences in the acute hospitalization charges following minimally
355 invasive versus open posterior lumbar interbody fusion." *Journal of neurosurgery*. Spine vol. 12,6 (2010): 694-9.
356 doi:10.3171/2009.12.SPINE09621.

- 357 5. Dhall, Sanjay S et al. "Clinical and radiographic comparison of mini-open transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion with
358 open transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion in 42 patients with long-term follow-up." *Journal of neurosurgery. Spine*
359 vol. 9,6 (2008): 560-5. doi:10.3171/SPI.2008.9.08142.
- 360 6. Administration of Aging, Department of Health and Human Services. U.S. population by age: July 1, 2010. 2010.
361 Available online: http://www.aoa.gov/Aging_Statistics/Census_Population/census2010/Index.aspx [Accessed on July
362 2022]
- 363 7. Etame, Arnold B et al. "Clinical and radiographic outcomes after minimally invasive transforaminal lumbar interbody
364 fusion." *SAS journal* vol. 4,2 47-53. 1 Jun. 2010, doi:10.1016/j.esas.2010.03.002.
- 365 8. Villavicencio, Alan T et al. "Minimally invasive versus open transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion." *Surgical*
366 *neurology international* vol. 1,12 (2010). doi:10.4103/2152-7806.63905.
- 367 9. Fu, Kai-Ming G et al. "Correlation of higher preoperative American Society of Anesthesiology grade and increased
368 morbidity and mortality rates in patients undergoing spine surgery." *Journal of neurosurgery. Spine* vol. 14,4 (2011):
369 470-4. doi:10.3171/2010.12.SPINE10486.
- 370 10. Kobayashi, Kazuyoshi et al. "Postoperative Complications Associated With Spine Surgery in Patients Older Than 90
371 Years: A Multicenter Retrospective Study." *Global spine journal* vol. 8,8 (2018): 887-891.
372 doi:10.1177/2192568218767430.
- 373 11. Somani, Sulaiman et al. "ASA Classification as a Risk Stratification Tool in Adult Spinal Deformity Surgery: A Study
374 of 5805 Patients." *Global spine journal* vol. 7,8 (2017): 719-726. doi:10.1177/2192568217700106.
- 375 12. Lee, Low Yong et al. "Outcomes of Minimally Invasive Surgery Compared to Open Posterior Lumbar Instrumentation
376 and Fusion." *Asian journal of neurosurgery* vol. 12,4 (2017): 620-637. doi:10.4103/ajns.AJNS_331_16.
- 377 13. Jang, Jee-Soo, and Sang-Ho Lee. "Minimally invasive transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion with ipsilateral pedicle
378 screw and contralateral facet screw fixation." *Journal of neurosurgery. Spine* vol. 3,3 (2005): 218-23.
379 doi:10.3171/spi.2005.3.3.0218.
- 380 14. Deutsch, Harel, and Michael J Musacchio Jr. "Minimally invasive transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion with
381 unilateral pedicle screw fixation." *Neurosurgical focus* vol. 20,3 E10. 15 Mar. 2006, doi:10.3171/foc.2006.20.3.11.

382 **Disclaimer/Publisher's Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all publications are solely those of the individual
383 author(s) and contributor(s) and not of PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s). PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s) disclaim responsibility for
384 any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas, methods, instructions or products referred to in the content.

1 Original Article

2 **Biomarkers for Prostate Cancer Aggressiveness in Puerto** 3 **Rican Men: Analysis of Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -** 4 **catenin, and E-cadherin Expression in Prostate Biopsies**

5 **Sheila M. Valle Cortés¹, Jaileene Pérez Morales², Mariely Nieves Plaza³, Raymond Quiñones Alvarado⁴,**
 6 **Gilberto Ruiz Deyá¹, Juan C. Santa Rosario⁵, Pedro Santiago Cardona^{1*}**

7 ¹Ponce Research Institute, Ponce Health Sciences University, Biochemistry and Cancer Biology Divisions, Ponce, PR

8 ²Knight Cancer Institute, Oregon Health & Science University, Department of Population Sciences, Portland, US

9 ³Universidad Central del Caribe, Bayamón, PR

10 ⁴University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez, PR

11 ⁵CorePlus Servicios Clínicos y Patológicos, Carolina, PR

12 Correspondence: psantiago@psm.edu

13 DOI: 10.71332/wdwgem70

14 **Abstract:** Prostate cancer (PCa) is the leading cause of cancer in Puerto Rican men and
 15 exhibits significant racial disparities globally. Although only 8% of cases invade beyond the
 16 prostate, predicting PCa aggressiveness is challenging. This study investigated the potential of
 17 the retinoblastoma tumor suppressor protein phosphorylated in Serine 249 (Phospho-Rb S249),
 18 N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin as biomarkers for identifying aggressive PCa in Puerto
 19 Rican men. We hypothesized that the expression of these proteins could serve as biomarkers
 20 for identifying PCa tumors with potential to becoming aggressive in Puerto Rican men.
 21 Immunohistochemistry was performed on 23 biopsies from Puerto Rican men to evaluate the
 22 biomarkers' expression, and correlation analyses examined associations with
 23 clinicopathological parameters. Results showed that Phospho-Rb S249 expression correlated
 24 positively with tumor size and positive cores in patients with Gleason scores $\geq 4+3$. β -catenin
 25 was positively associated with tumor size and carcinoma percentage in Gleason scores $\geq 4+3$.
 26 E-cadherin expression negatively correlated with grade group, indicating a protective role. In
 27 contrast, N-cadherin and β -catenin were more prominent in Gleason scores $\leq 3+4$, hinting at
 28 their involvement in early epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition (EMT). A decision tree
 29 analysis identified N-cadherin expression as a key determinant for classifying PCa
 30 aggressiveness, with an 82% likelihood. These findings suggest N-cadherin as a biomarker for
 31 identifying PCa with the potential to become aggressive. While our study provides promising
 32 results, further validation in a larger patient cohort is needed to increase the robustness and
 33 reliability of our findings. Also, combining multiple biomarkers could further enhance the
 34 specificity of aggressive PCa detection.

35 **Keywords:** Prostate cancer, β -catenin, Puerto Rico, Epithelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition
 36 (EMT)

38 **1. Introduction**

39 Prostate cancer (PCa) accounted for 29% of all cancer diagnoses in 2023,
 40 and since 2010, there has been an increase in cases diagnosed at higher grades and
 41 advanced stages [1,2]. For PCa to metastasize, cancer cells must acquire a

Editor-in-Chief: Wilfredo De
 Jesús Rojas, MD, FAAP,
 MSc, ATSF

Received: 12/17/2024

Revised: 3/25/2025

Accepted: 4/17/2025



Copyright: © 2024 by the
 authors. Submitted for
 possible open access
 publication under the terms
 and conditions of the Creative
 Commons Attribution (CC
 BY) license
 (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

42 advanced stages [1,2]. For PCa to metastasize, cancer cells must acquire a
43 migratory and invasive phenotype [3]. However, only about 8% of cases invade
44 beyond the prostate to other body parts like the bones or lymph nodes [4]. Thus,
45 overtreatment is a common problem in PCa screening, ranging from 1.7% to 67%
46 of cases [5]. PCa overtreatment leads to long-term urinary, erectile, and bowel
47 dysfunction in prostatectomy and radiation patients, impacting the patient's
48 quality of life and healthcare costs [6]. Thus, prognostic tests, including gene
49 panels like Prolaris and Oncotype DX, have been developed to help clinicians
50 identify PCa with aggressive potential and guide disease management by
51 predicting the likelihood of progression [7]. However, evidence supporting their
52 clinical utility is limited. Prolaris showed no significant impact on treatment plans
53 or patient outcomes, while Oncotype DX had mixed effects on physician
54 treatment recommendations [8,9,10]. Moreover, the effectiveness of Oncotype
55 DX is diminished in African American men because the test mainly relies on data
56 from Caucasian populations, limiting its relevance for other ethnic groups [11].
57

58 Minorities, such as Black and Hispanic men, are underrepresented in PCa
59 clinical trials, making it challenging to manage their disease [12]. Compared to
60 US-Hispanics and non-Hispanic whites, Puerto Ricans have a 40% higher PCa
61 mortality rate, associated with low socioeconomic status [13]. Additionally,
62 studies evaluating Hispanic/Latino populations have found that Puerto Ricans
63 experience higher (HR=1.70, 95% CI 1.28 to 2.25, $p<0.001$) PCa-specific
64 mortality compared to other Hispanic/Latino groups [14]. This heterogeneity
65 affects clinical practice, as minority groups are often categorized in US or
66 Hispanic data, which may not reflect the true impact of the disease in these
67 populations [15]. Therefore, we cannot be certain whether existing PCa
68 prognostic tests will be equally effective in Puerto Ricans.
69

70 Cadherin and catenins are crucial for epithelial cell adhesion, and their
71 disruption can promote tumor progression [16]. E-cadherin has been shown to
72 play a crucial role in maintaining the integrity of adherens junctions and epithelial
73 organization [17]. During embryonic development, E-cadherin is crucial for tissue
74 formation and cell rearrangement, while its reduced expression in adult tissues is
75 associated with loss of contact inhibition, increased cell motility, and advanced
76 cancer stages [18,19]. β -Catenin interacts with other catenins and plays an anti-
77 oncogenic role when localized at the cell membrane [20]. However, when
78 overexpressed in the nucleus of cells, it becomes oncogenic and promotes
79 invasive PCa [20]. The reduced expression or functional loss of E-cadherin and
80 its complex with β -catenin is considered a hallmark of epithelial-to-mesenchymal
81 transition (EMT), a process in which epithelial cells change into mesenchymal
82 cells, leading to cancer spread [21,22]. During EMT, a cadherin switch from E-
83 cadherin to N-cadherin occurs, which strongly suggests PCa progression and poor
84 prognosis [23]. This emphasizes the importance of E-cadherin, N-cadherin, and
85 β -catenin as potential biomarkers for detecting aggressive PCa and monitoring
86 disease progression.
87

88 We studied the Retinoblastoma (Rb) protein, a critical regulator of the cell
89 cycle, for its potential in the early detection of aggressive PCa in Puerto Rican
90 men. Loss of Rb's tumor suppressive function can induce cell cycle deregulation
91 and lead to a malignant phenotype in various cancers [24]. Post-translational
92 modifications, such as phosphorylation, on Rb play a crucial role in modulating
93 its function and cancer progression [25]. In PCa, Rb loss occurs during disease
94 progression, particularly as tumors become resistant to castration treatments [26].
95 However, there is a lack of studies examining the functional role of Rb
96 phosphorylation sites. In our previous research on lung cancer, we found a
97 positive correlation between Phospho-Rb S249 levels and tumor grade, indicating
98 a potential link between this specific phosphorylation and tumor aggressiveness
99 [27].
100

101 In a previous PCa study conducted in our laboratory, these biomarkers were
102 assessed in an Asian cohort. The findings indicated that in Asian patients, there is

103 a negative correlation between the expression of E-cadherin and β -catenin with
104 aggressive tumor behavior, whereas Phospho-Rb S249 and N-cadherin were
105 positively correlated with increased tumor aggressiveness [28]. Furthermore,
106 when Asian patients were stratified based on Gleason scores to assess the ability
107 of the biomarkers to identify aggressive PCa, β -catenin emerged as a key classifier
108 for distinguishing between low- and high-risk diseases [28]. Thus, in this study,
109 we assessed the potential of Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-
110 cadherin as biomarkers for identifying PCa tumors with a high risk of becoming
111 aggressive among Puerto Rican men. We hypothesized that the expression levels
112 of these biomarkers could help distinguish PCa tumors with aggressive potential
113 in this population. Our results showed that in patients with Gleason score $\leq 3+4$,
114 E-cadherin negatively correlated with tumor's grade group. In contrast, in patients
115 with Gleason scores $\geq 4+3$, Phospho-Rb S249 was positively correlated with
116 tumor size and the total number of positive cores. Additionally, β -catenin was
117 positively correlated with tumor size and the percentage of carcinoma in the
118 tissue, while E-cadherin was negatively correlated with tumor's grade group.
119 Also, N-cadherin and β -catenin were more prominent in patients with Gleason
120 scores $\leq 3+4$, potentially due to their involvement in early EMT. Finally, a
121 classification tree revealed that N-cadherin expression is a critical biomarker for
122 identifying Puerto Rican PCa patients with a high potential for aggressive disease,
123 indicating that this biomarker may have practical utility in clinical settings.

124 2. Methodology

125 2.1 Puerto Rican PCa biopsy samples

126 Puerto Rican PCa biopsy samples were obtained from "CorePlus Servicios
127 Clínicos y Patológicos" in Carolina, Puerto Rico. In this study, all patient biopsy
128 samples were retrospectively collected; we did not perform any patient
129 recruitment. Thus, we received an Institutional Review Board (IRB) exemption
130 with protocol number 2207109755. The samples provided by "CorePlus
131 Servicios Clínicos y Patológicos" were already prepared as formalin-fixed and
132 paraffin-embedded on a positively charged glass slide. Each slide contained a
133 single patient biopsy sample, with each tumor section measuring $5\mu\text{m}$ in
134 thickness. Also, "CorePlus Servicios Clínicos y Patológicos" provided the
135 demographic and pathological information for each patient. The information
136 included the patient's age, PSA levels (ng/ml), tumor size (millimeters), grade
137 group, Gleason score, percentage of the biopsy with carcinoma, and the number
138 of positive cores for each patient. The control group consisted of prostate biopsy
139 samples selected based on the absence of carcinoma, classified as negative
140 following standard pathological evaluation. In total, 23 PCa adenocarcinoma
141 cases and nine prostate control cases were analyzed in the study.

142 2.2 Immunohistochemistry (IHC)

143 Immunohistochemistry (IHC) was performed to assess the expression of
144 Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin in the PCa biopsy
145 samples, following a previously established protocol [29]. Paraffin was first
146 removed from the slides, and the samples were hydrated and treated to block
147 endogenous peroxidase activity. Antigen retrieval was then carried out, followed
148 by incubation with primary and secondary antibodies. The antibodies used in
149 this study were Phospho-Rb S249 (Abcam, Cat. No. ab4788) 1:100, purified
150 mouse anti-N-cadherin (BD Biosciences, Cat. No. 610920) 1:125; β -catenin
151 (Cell Signaling, Cat. No. 8480S) 1:200; and E-cadherin (Cell Signaling, Cat.
152 No. 3195S) 1:400. The secondary antibody used was the Super Sensitive Link
153 Label IHC kit (BioGenex, Cat. No. LP000-ULE). All samples were exposed to
154 one drop of Diaminobenzidine (DAB) (BioGenex, Cat. No. HK542-XAKE) for
155 one minute and 30 seconds. Then, slides are dehydrated, cleared in xylene, and
156 mounted with coverslips, to be analyzed under a light microscope. Slides were
157 preserved with a coverslip and Cytoseal 60 (Thermo Scientific, Cat. No. 8310-
158 16) to protect the samples and ensure optimal examination on the microscope for

159 the image acquisition. The image acquisition was performed using the NIS-
 160 Element AR software and the Olympus BX60 microscope. The expression of N-
 161 cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin was assessed based on their membranous
 162 localization, while Phospho-Rb S249 expression was evaluated in the nucleus.
 163 This is because N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin function as epithelial
 164 markers, whereas when Rb gets phosphorylated and inactivated, it exhibits
 165 nuclear localization. All tissue cores were analyzed in four quadrants at 40X
 166 magnification. Immuno-stained slides were independently and blindly scored for
 167 the number of immune-positive cells in each biopsy. We assigned scores using
 168 objective measures with the Image J program, which automatically provided a
 169 scale of positivity after selecting a manual threshold of 37%. This scale was
 170 categorized as negative, low positive, positive, or high positive. We translated
 171 this scale into a numerical format ranging from 1 to 4, with 1 indicating a
 172 negative result and 2, 3, and 4 representing low positive, positive, and high
 173 positive results, respectively.

174 2.3 Statistical Analysis

175 Graph Pad Prism software version 9 was used to describe the sample
 176 population using measures of central tendency and dispersion (mean, standard
 177 deviation, median, 25th and 75th percentiles) for continuous variable; categorical
 178 variables were described with frequencies and percentages. A Spearman
 179 correlation analysis was performed to assess the strength and direction of the
 180 relationship between the biomarker’s expression and the clinicopathologic data.
 181 Patients were stratified into two groups based on their Gleason score, following
 182 the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) guidelines (Table 1)
 183 [30]. One group consisted of patients with a Gleason score pattern equal to or
 184 less than 3+4, whereas the second group consisted of patients with a Gleason
 185 score pattern equal to or higher than 4+3. The Wilcoxon rank-sum test was
 186 employed to perform group comparisons after stratifying patients based on their
 187 Gleason score. This analysis was performed using STATA version 17 (STATA
 188 Corp, College Station, TX, USA). Lastly, R Studio version 4.3.0 was used to
 189 construct a classification tree aimed at assessing whether the expression of the
 190 biomarkers could identify patients at risk of developing aggressive PCa. A split
 191 ratio of 0.70 was employed to allocate a larger portion of the dataset to the
 192 training set, enabling better tree construction. Additionally, parameters were set
 193 with a minimum split of five and a complexity parameter (cp) value of 0.01 to
 194 control tree depth and complexity. We also assessed the performance of the
 195 predictive model by analyzing its Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC)
 196 curve. A significance level of $p \leq 0.05$ was established to be statistically
 197 significant for all analyses.

198 **Table 1.** Description of PCa tissue characteristics based on Gleason score patterns
 199 as defined by the NCCN guidelines.

Gleason patterns	Gleason score	Description
$\leq 3+3$	≤ 6	Well-formed glands
3+4	7	Predominantly well-formed glands with lesser poorly formed/fused/cribriform glands
4+3	7	Predominantly poorly formed/fused/cribriform glands with lesser component of well-formed glands
4+4, 3+5, 5+3	8	Only poorly formed/fused/cribriform glands
4+5, 5+4, 5+5	9 or 10	Lack gland formation (or with necrosis) with or without poorly formed/fused/cribriform glands

200

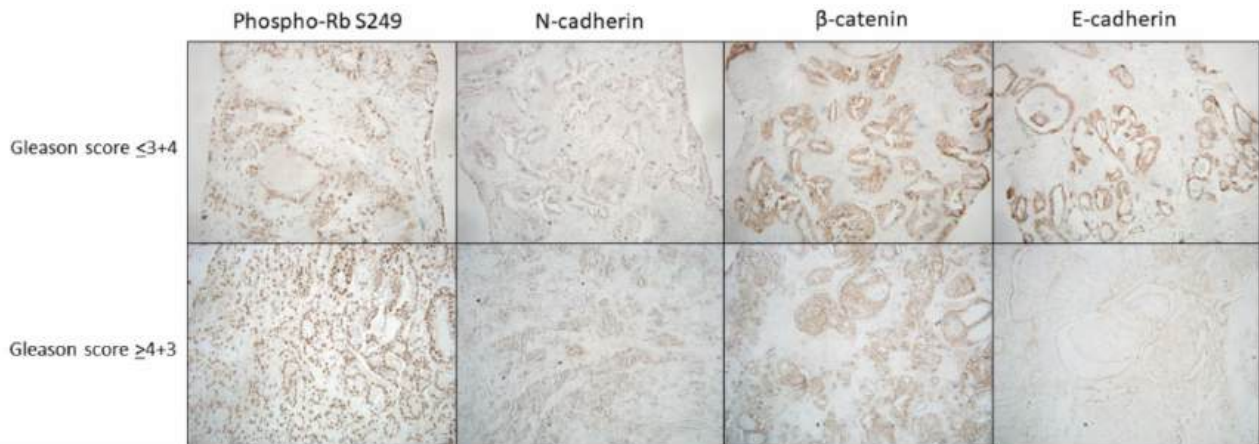
201

202

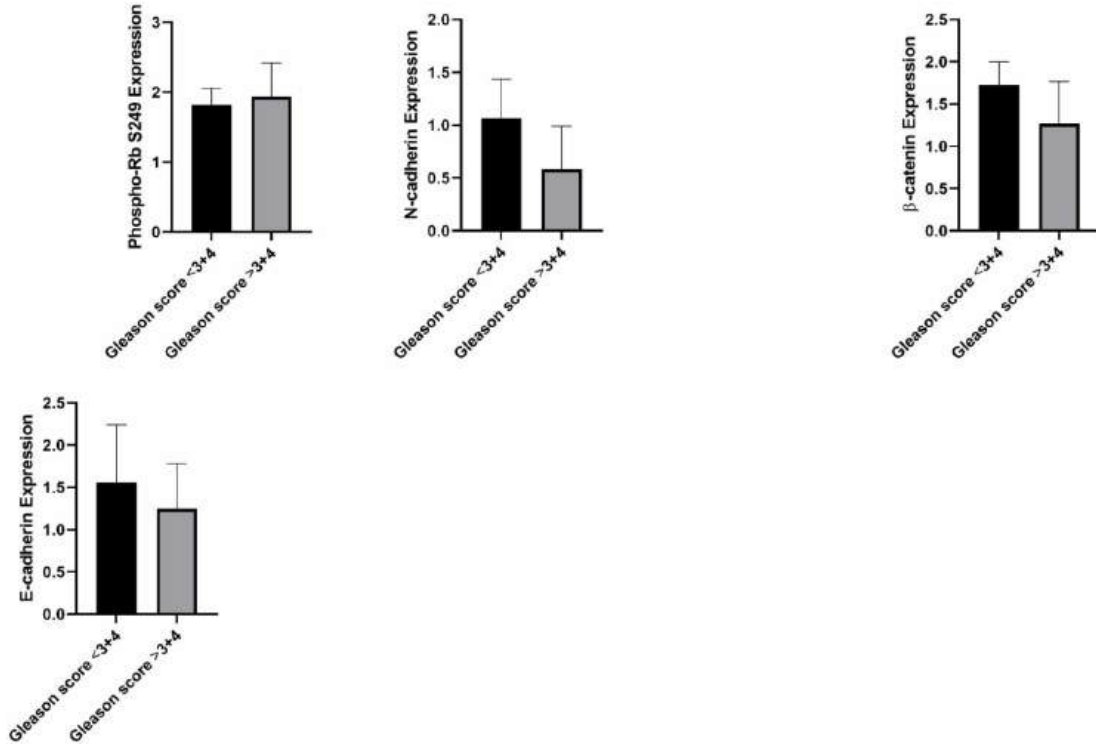
203 **3. Results**

204 3.1 Biomarker expression and Gleason score stratification in Puerto Rican PCa
205 patients

206 To investigate the potential of Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin,
207 and E-cadherin as biomarkers for identifying aggressive PCa in Puerto Rican
208 patients, we stratified the patients based on their Gleason score (N=23), a key
209 factor in determining the prognosis of prostatic malignancies [31]. PCa patients
210 with a Gleason score of 4+3 or higher have worse overall survival, cancer-
211 specific survival, and increased risk of progression compared to those with
212 Gleason score 3+4 or lower [32,33]. Accordingly, one group included patients
213 with Gleason scores of 3+4 or lower (N=8), and the other included patients with
214 Gleason scores of 4+3 or higher (N=15). Figure 1 illustrates the IHC staining
215 results for the expression of the biomarkers (Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -
216 catenin, and E-cadherin) stratified by Gleason score categories ($\leq 3+4$ vs. $\geq 4+3$)
217 based on their mean expression levels. Nuclear expression of Phospho-Rb S249
218 was not significantly different between the groups (p -value: 0.06250). N-
219 cadherin expression was slightly higher in patients with Gleason scores $\leq 3+4$
220 compared to those with scores $\geq 4+3$ (p -value: 0.0547). In contrast, β -catenin and
221 E-cadherin expression levels were slightly higher in the $\leq 3+4$ group than in the
222 $\geq 4+3$ group, with p -values of 0.0859 and 0.5625, respectively. However, no
223 significant differences were observed in the expression levels of these
224 biomarkers between the Gleason score categories.



225



226

227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235

Figure 1. IHC staining of the biomarkers Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin. The upper section of the figure corresponds to a patient with a Gleason score of 3+3, representing the staining patterns that predominate within the Gleason scores $\le 3+4$, a less aggressive form of PCa. In the lower section of the figure, the staining corresponds to a patient with Gleason score of 4+5, representing the pattern that predominates in patients with Gleason scores $\ge 4+3$, a more aggressive form of PCa. Pictures were captured at 40X visual fields. Bars represent mean expression levels, and error bars indicate \pm standard deviation (SD).

236 Table 2 presents the frequency and percentage of clinicopathological parameters
237 based on Gleason score. No differences were observed in age between the groups
238 (p -value >0.05). The median tumor size was larger in patients with Gleason score
239 $\ge 4+3$ (6.75 mm vs. 5.25 mm), although this difference was not statistically
240 significant (p -value >0.05). Similarly, patients with Gleason scores $\ge 4+3$ had a
241 higher median percentage of carcinoma in their biopsies (34.0% vs. 30.5%) and a
242 greater median number of positive cores (6.0 vs. 2.0), with the latter nearing
243 statistical significance (p -value: 0.054). We further examined how Phospho-Rb
244 S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin were expressed across the Gleason
245 scores categories based on the median (Table 3). N-cadherin expression was higher
246 in patients with Gleason scores $\le 3+4$, with a median of 1.12 compared to 0.75 in
247 those with Gleason scores $\ge 4+3$ (p -value: 0.023). Also, β -catenin showed statistical
248 significance in patients with Gleason scores $\le 3+4$ (median: 1.75 vs. 1.25 for
249 Gleason scores $\ge 4+3$, p -value: 0.018). However, there were no significant
250 differences in the expression of Phospho-Rb S249 or E-cadherin between the two
251 Gleason score categories in this cohort (p -value >0.05).

252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259

260
261

Table 2. Clinical profile of the Puerto Rican PCa patients after stratifying them by their Gleason scores. Table shows the number of frequency and percentage of contribution in each category as “N(%)”.

Variable	Overall (N=23)	Gleason score ≤ 3 + 4 (N=8)	Gleason score ≥ 4 + 3 (N=15)	p-value
Age (years)				0.581
Mean (sd)	69.65 (8.10)	67.75 (9.29)	70.67 (7.54)	
Median (p25, p75)	70.0 (66.0, 75.0)	71.5 (64.0, 73.5)	70.0 (66.0, 75.0)	
Gleason score				-
6	3 (13.04)	3 (37.50)	0	
7	11 (47.83)	5 (62.50)	6 (40.00)	
8	4 (17.39)	0	4 (26.67)	
9	4 (17.39)	0	4 (26.67)	
10	1 (4.35)	0	1 (6.67)	
Grade group				-
1	3 (13.04)	3 (37.50)	0	
2	5 (21.74)	4 (50.00)	1 (6.67)	
3	5 (21.74)	0	5 (33.33)	
4	4 (17.39)	0	4 (26.67)	
5	6 (26.09)	1 (12.50)	5 (33.33)	
Tumor size (N=22)				0.142*
Mean (sd)	7.54 (5.60)	4.78 (1.95)	9.11 (6.42)	
Median (p25, p75)	5.8 (4.2, 9.0)	5.25 (3.65, 5.9)	6.75 (4.50, 14.40)	
Percentage with carcinoma				0.478*
Mean (sd)	42.65 (29.08)	36.3 (27.71)	46.03 (30.16)	
Median (p25, p75)	34.0 (20.0, 58.0)	30.5 (12.65, 56.5)	34.0 (22.0, 72.0)	
Number of positive cores				0.054*
Mean (sd)	5.70 (3.55)	4.00 (3.59)	6.60 (3.29)	
Median (p25, p75)	5.0 (2.0, 8.0)	2.0 (2.0, 6.0)	6.0 (4.0, 8.0)	
PSA (N=21)				<0.001*
Mean (sd)	28.81 (38.90)	5.82 (1.04)	40.30 (43.60)	
Median (p25, p75)	11.51 (5.93, 18.74)	5.80 (5.07, 6.62)	16.96 (11.51, 62.25)	

262
263
264
265
266

sd: standard deviation, p25 or 75: 25- & 75-percentile, *Wilcoxon rank test

Table 3. Puerto Rican PCa biomarker’s expression after stratifying them by their Gleason scores. Table shows the number of frequency and percentage of contribution in each category as “N(%)”.

Variable	Overall (N=23)	Gleason score ≤ 3 + 4 (N=8)	Gleason score ≥ 4 + 3 (N=15)	p-value*
Phospho-Rb S249				0.570
Mean (sd)	1.95 (0.47)	1.97 (0.47)	1.93 (0.49)	
Median (p25, p75)	2.0 (1.75, 2.0)	1.75 (1.75, 2.13)	2.0 (1.75, 2.0)	
N-Cadherin				0.023
Mean (sd)	0.75 (0.45)	1.06 (0.37)	0.58 (0.41)	
Median (p25, p75)	0.75 (0.25, 1.0)	1.12 (0.75, 1.37)	0.75 (0.25, 1.0)	
E-cadherin				0.191
Mean (sd)	1.36 (0.59)	1.56 (0.68)	1.25 (0.53)	
Median (p25, p75)	1.5 (1.0, 2.0)	1.25 (2.12)	1.0 (0.75, 1.75)	
β-Catenin				0.018
Mean (sd)	1.42 (0.48)	1.72 (0.28)	1.27 (0.50)	
Median (p25, p75)	1.5 (1.25, 1.75)	1.75 (1.5, 2.0)	1.25 (1.0, 1.5)	

267

sd: standard deviation, p25 or 75: 25- & 75-percentile, *Wilcoxon rank test

268 3.2 Correlation analysis between biomarker expression and clinicopathological
 269 parameters

270 We conducted a correlation analysis to explore the relationships between
 271 the expression of Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin, and
 272 various clinical parameters, including age, PSA, grade group, tumor size,
 273 percentage of carcinoma, and the number of positive biopsy cores (Tables 4 and
 274 5). In patients with Gleason scores $\leq 3+4$, we observed a significant negative
 275 correlation between E-cadherin expression and the grade group (r: -0.759, *p*-
 276 value: 0.029), a prognostic scale ranging from one to five linked to biochemical
 277 recurrence and prostate-specific mortality [34]. However, no significant
 278 correlations were found for Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, or β -catenin with
 279 any clinical parameter in this category. In contrast, Phospho-Rb S249 expression
 280 was positively correlated with tumor size (r: 0.616, *p*-value: 0.019) and the
 281 number of positive biopsy cores (r: 0.522, *p*-value: 0.046). Similarly, β -catenin
 282 expression showed positive correlations with tumor size (r: 0.570, *p*-value:
 283 0.033) and the percentage of carcinoma in the biopsy samples (r: 0.635, *p*-value:
 284 0.011). Additionally, E-cadherin negatively correlated with the grade group (r: -
 285 0.566, *p*-value: 0.028). No significant correlations were identified between N-
 286 cadherin expression and any clinicopathological parameters in patients with
 287 Gleason scores $\geq 4+3$.

288 **Table 4.** Correlation of Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin expression with the clinicopathological data of
 289 patients with Gleason scores $\leq 3+4$.
 290

Variables	r*	p-value
Phospho-Rb S249		
Age (years)	0.340	0.410
PSA (ng/ml) (n=7)	0.394	0.382
Grade group	0.125	0.768
Tumor size (mm)	-0.355	0.388
% with carcinoma	-0.051	0.905
Number of positive cores	0.155	0.713
N-cadherin		
Age (years)	-0.221	0.599
PSA (ng/ml) (n=7)	-0.367	0.418
Grade group	-0.259	0.536
Tumor size (mm)	0.412	0.310
% with carcinoma	0.449	0.265
Number of positive cores	0.245	0.558
β-catenin		
Age (years)	0.306	0.461
PSA (ng/ml) (n=7)	-0.386	0.393
Grade group	-0.609	0.109
Tumor size (mm)	-0.037	0.931
% with carcinoma	-0.321	0.438
Number of positive cores	-0.421	0.299
E-cadherin		
Age (years)	-0.500	0.207
PSA (ng/ml) (n=7)	-0.273	0.554
Grade group	-0.759	0.029
Tumor size (mm)	-0.108	0.798
% with carcinoma	-0.241	0.565
Number of positive cores	-0.449	0.264

291 *Spearman correlation

292 **Table 5.** Correlation of Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin expression with the clinicopathological data in
 293 patients with Gleason scores $\geq 4+3$.

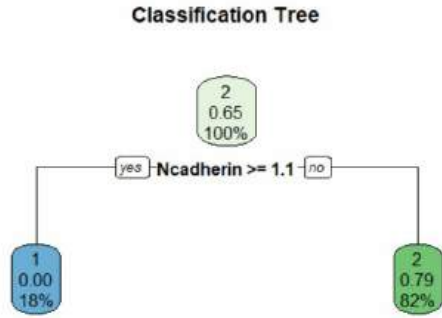
Variables	r*	p-value
Phospho-Rb S249		
Age (years)	-0.300	0.278
PSA (ng/ml) (N=14)	0.120	0.683
Grade group	0.285	0.302
Tumor size (mm) (N=14)	0.616	0.019
% with carcinoma	0.394	0.147
Number of positive cores	0.522	0.046
N-cadherin		
Age (years)	0.429	0.111
PSA (ng/ml) (N=14)	0.340	0.234
Grade group	0.061	0.829
Tumor size (mm) (N=14)	-0.208	0.475
% with carcinoma	0.124	0.660
Number of positive cores	0.082	0.771
β-catenin		
Age (years)	0.139	0.620
PSA (ng/ml) (N=14)	0.013	0.963
Grade group	-0.069	0.808
Tumor size (mm) (N=14)	0.570	0.033
% with carcinoma	0.635	0.011
Number of positive cores	0.383	0.158
E-cadherin		
Age (years)	-0.340	0.215
PSA (ng/ml) (N=14)	-0.357	0.210
Grade group	-0.566	0.028
Tumor size (mm) (N=14)	0.126	0.668
% with carcinoma	0.216	0.439
Number of positive cores	-0.182	0.516

294 *Spearman correlation

295

296 **3.3 Classification tree analysis for aggressive PCa identification**

297 To evaluate whether the expression of the biomarkers Phospho-Rb S249,
 298 N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin could identify patients at risk of developing
 299 an aggressive PCa, a classification tree was constructed (Figure 2). This analysis
 300 identified that N-cadherin expression is a critical determinant for classifying the
 301 PCa aggressiveness in this dataset. Specifically, patients with N-cadherin
 302 expression levels ≥ 1.1 (low positive or higher) have an 18% probability of having
 303 Gleason scores $\leq 3+4$, with a predicted likelihood of 0% (0.00) belonging to the
 304 Gleason score $\geq 4+3$ category. Conversely, PCa patients with N-cadherin expression
 305 levels < 1.1 (negative expression) were classified as having Gleason scores $\geq 4+3$,
 306 with an 82% probability and a 79% (0.79) predicted likelihood of belonging to it.
 307 The classification tree demonstrated an AUC of 0.75.



308

309 Figure 2. Classification tree for predicting PCa aggressiveness based on N-cadherin
310 expression levels.

311

312 **4. Discussion**

313 This study aimed to evaluate the potential of Phospho-Rb S249, N-
314 cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin as biomarkers for identifying PCa with high
315 risk of becoming aggressive in Puerto Rican men. For this, we explored the
316 relationship between the expression of Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin,
317 and E-cadherin with the clinicopathological parameters of the Puerto Rican PCa
318 patients. When evaluating the clinicopathological parameters, we observed an
319 overall trend of increasing tumor aggressiveness in patients with higher Gleason
320 scores. Furthermore, the evaluation of the biomarker's expression levels showed
321 that N-cadherin and β -catenin were highly expressed in Gleason scores $\leq 3+4$.
322 These results potentially reflect the early onset of EMT, contributing to disease
323 progression.

324 N-cadherin expression has been noted in multiple human cancers, such as
325 those of the breast, lung, and liver, among others [35,36,37]. This occurs in
326 some cases irrespective of E-cadherin status [38,39]. The appearance of N-
327 cadherin expression is among the earliest events in malignant transformation.
328 Also, low N-cadherin expression has been found in cervical lesions and
329 neoplasia, that have precancerous potential [40,41]. Additionally, the hallmark
330 of EMT starts with the upregulation of N-cadherin, accompanied by the
331 downregulation of E-cadherin, a process regulated by a complex network of
332 signaling pathways and transcription factors [42]. Consequently, the presence of
333 N-cadherin in the early stages of cancer may stimulate cell migration and
334 invasion, contributing to tumorigenesis [43].

335 The expression pattern of N-cadherin observed in this Puerto Rican cohort
336 suggests that lower Gleason score tumors might exhibit elevated N-cadherin
337 levels, possibly indicating a role in early tumor characteristics rather than
338 advanced disease progression. Additionally, the high levels of β -catenin in
339 patients with Gleason scores $\leq 3+4$ emphasize its role in maintaining cell-cell
340 adhesion during the initial stages of the disease. The interaction between β -
341 catenin and E-cadherin at the membrane may prevent β -catenin from
342 translocating to the nucleus and participating in the transcriptional activation of
343 factors such as LEF-1/TCF [44]. Conversely, studies have shown that Wnt
344 signaling activation can increase β -catenin levels in the membrane, enhancing its
345 recruitment to existing adherens junctions [45]. Thus, the presence of N-
346 cadherin and β -catenin in tumors with Gleason scores $\leq 3+4$ may suggest an
347 early transition toward more aggressive disease. Furthermore, our findings
348 indicated that reduced E-cadherin expression was significantly associated with
349 the grade group in patients with both Gleason scores $\leq 3+4$ and $\geq 4+3$. This
350 association suggests that E-cadherin downregulation is closely related to more

351 aggressive and poorly differentiated tumors. Consequently, decreased E-
352 cadherin expression may be indicative of more aggressive disease in high-risk
353 patients. Our findings align with previous studies that emphasize the role of E-
354 cadherin dysfunction or loss of expression in cancer progression, as it leads to
355 reduced cellular adhesion in epithelial tissues [18].

356 Moreover, we observed correlations between increased β -catenin
357 expression with the percentage of carcinoma in biopsies and tumor size in
358 patients with Gleason scores $\geq 4+3$. It is well established that E-cadherin inhibits
359 the nuclear localization and transactivation of β -catenin [46]. Therefore, the loss
360 of E-cadherin's growth suppressor activity disrupts this inhibition, allowing β -
361 catenin to translocate into the nucleus, where it can bind to TCF/LEF and
362 activate the Wnt/ β -catenin signaling pathway, promoting tumorigenesis [47].
363 This finding is consistent with the established role of β -catenin in cancer
364 progression, as its nuclear translocation is often associated with increased
365 invasiveness and metastasis in various cancers [48,49,50]. In vitro studies have
366 also confirmed that the disruption of β -catenin and E-cadherin leads to a loss of
367 intercellular adhesion and enhanced tumor invasion in human cancer cells [51].
368 Consequently, our findings of increased β -catenin expression in patients with
369 Gleason scores $\geq 4+3$ may reflect the nuclear translocation of this protein and the
370 activation of the Wnt/ β -catenin signaling pathway. Importantly, while N-
371 cadherin did not show significant correlations with the clinicopathological
372 parameters in this cohort of Puerto Rican PCa patients, its role remains relevant,
373 especially in the context of EMT.

374 We also assessed the potential of Phospho-Rb S249 as a biomarker for
375 identifying PCa with potential to become aggressive. The Rb protein contains 14
376 mono-phosphorylated sites, each potentially influencing Rb interactions and
377 conferring functional specificity [52]. Rb is known to be inactivated through
378 hyper-phosphorylation, and distinct phosphorylation patterns are observed in
379 different cancer types, suggesting that phosphorylation-based mechanisms may
380 drive Rb dysfunction in a cancer-specific manner [53]. Thus, it has been suggested
381 that Rb protein may have a phosphorylation code that controls specific activities
382 in various processes regulating proliferation [53]. However, the role of Rb S249
383 has only been studied in conjunction with threonine 252 (T252) in previous
384 research [54,55]. Notably, no clear association has been established between
385 specific Rb phosphorylation events and PCa progression. While limited research
386 exists on Phospho-Rb S249 in cancer, our previous study on lung cancer found
387 that combined expression of Phospho-Rb S249 with p39 and E-cadherin was
388 associated with advanced tumor staging in non-small cell lung carcinoma [27].
389 Here, we have identified that increasing levels of Phospho-Rb S249 correlated
390 with tumor size and number of positive cores in Puerto Rican patients with
391 Gleason scores $\geq 4+3$, revealing a potential role in aggressive PCa. However,
392 Phospho-Rb S249 has a role during early G1, where cyclin D/Cdk4/6
393 phosphorylates Rb at residues S249, T356, S807, S811, and T826, whereas in late
394 G1 and early S, cyclin E/Cdk2 phosphorylates Rb at residues S612 and T821 [56].
395 Therefore, subsequent phosphorylation events, such as those at S612 or T821, in
396 conjunction with S249 may provide better predictive value for identifying PCa
397 patients at risk of progressing to aggressive disease; however, this hypothesis
398 requires further investigation.

400 Comparing our findings with those of our previous study on Asian PCa
401 patients, both studies demonstrated that Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin,
402 and E-cadherin were significantly associated with tumor aggressiveness [28].
403 However, differences in biomarker behavior were observed between the
404 populations. In the Asian cohort, β -catenin emerged as the primary classifier for
405 aggressive PCa, whereas in the Puerto Rican cohort, N-cadherin was the most
406 informative biomarker for distinguishing aggressive PCa. These findings are
407 important when considering population-specific molecular profiles for the
408 development of precision medicine strategies for assessing PCa risk. They align
409 with the principles of precision medicine, which emphasize creating approaches
410

411 that consider an individual's genetic background, lifestyle, environment, and
412 family health history [64]. Future research could enhance this approach, which
413 has the potential to guide patients in making informed health decisions and
414 reducing healthcare costs by delivering the most effective treatments from the
415 outset.

416
417 Thus, given the unique genetic and environmental factors affecting the
418 Puerto Rican population, these biomarkers may enhance personalized treatment
419 strategies aimed to control tumor growth, preventing metastasis, and managing
420 symptoms more effectively. Specifically, N-cadherin expression was identified as
421 a critical determinant of PCa aggressiveness, exhibiting a moderate
422 discriminatory power. This emphasizes N-cadherin's potential as a classifier for
423 aggressive disease, particularly in Puerto Rican PCa patients. While these findings
424 are encouraging, a prospective study with a larger sample size from Puerto Rican
425 patients is necessary to validate their clinical utility in PCa risk assessment.
426 Additionally, future research should focus on evaluating N-cadherin expression
427 levels alongside other potential biomarkers and comparing these findings across
428 different populations.

429
430 While clinicopathological data can provide some insight into a patient's risk
431 assessment, it lacks precision in predicting individual patient outcomes, making
432 this study significant [57]. Relying solely on clinicopathological data can lead to
433 failure to choose the most effective treatment and potentially harm the patient
434 [57]. Existing PCa prognostic tests, primarily based on genomics, have
435 limitations. They can be expensive, lack clear cost-effectiveness, and often miss
436 the impact of post-translational modifications on gene function [58,59].
437 Biomarkers have the potential to overcome current prognostic test limitations by
438 aiding tumor stratification while improving cost-effectiveness and patient
439 prognosis. Although the IHC technique used in this study provides a visual
440 assessment of protein expression, it indicates the presence, absence, or relative
441 abundance of proteins. This technique also provides information about the
442 intracellular location of protein, which is crucial for understanding tumor
443 progression [60]. In addition, IHC is generally less expensive, and results can be
444 obtained faster than genomic testing, which requires more complex procedures
445 [61]. Currently, the ProMark test is the only commercially available prognostic
446 test for PCa that relies on protein expression analysis [61]. ProMark is a biopsy-
447 based assay that quantifies eight proteins (CUL2, DERL1, FUS, HSPA9, PDSS2,
448 pS6, SMAD4 and YBX1) demonstrated to be relevant to PCa aggressiveness in
449 men with Gleason Score 3+3 and 3+4 [62,63]. However, the effectiveness of
450 ProMark in predicting PCa aggressiveness in the Puerto Rican population remains
451 uncertain, and further research is needed to evaluate its accuracy in this specific
452 demographic [62].

453
454 A limitation of the present study is the use of retrospective biopsy samples,
455 which could be influenced by sample preservation methods, potentially affecting
456 protein stability and IHC staining results. Additionally, obtaining biopsies from
457 the same patient at different time points during disease progression is a significant
458 challenge and may not accurately reflect dynamic changes in biomarker
459 expression over time. Therefore, incorporating a prospective study would
460 minimize the limitations of analyzing heterogeneous samples and facilitate the
461 inclusion of additional patient data, such as MRI results, thus contributing to a
462 more comprehensive understanding of aggressive PCa. Such an approach will
463 enhance the early detection and development of management strategies
464 specifically tailored to the Puerto Rican population. In addition, working with a
465 limited sample size (N=23) was a limitation of our study. While we acknowledge
466 that the small sample size limits the statistical power and complexity of
467 multivariate or machine learning analyses, our goal was to conduct a preliminary
468 study to identify potential biomarkers in a Puerto Rican cohort. These findings
469 serve as a foundation for future prospective studies involving larger cohorts.
470 Ultimately, this study provides valuable insights into the biological behavior of
471 PCa in Puerto Rican men and demonstrates the feasibility of biomarker-based

472 analysis in this population. Thus, we emphasize the need for future studies with a
473 larger Puerto Rican cohort to confirm the observed associations and improve
474 model robustness.

475 5. Conclusions

476 In conclusion, Phospho-Rb S249, N-cadherin, β -catenin, and E-cadherin
477 are clinically relevant as IHC-based biomarkers for assessing PCa
478 aggressiveness in Puerto Rican men. Specifically, N-cadherin was shown to be a
479 key classifier of tumor aggressiveness, while β -catenin and E-cadherin were
480 associated with tumor size and grade group. Additionally, Phospho-Rb S249
481 expression was positively correlated with tumor size and the number of positive
482 biopsy cores. Together, the combined expression of these biomarkers may
483 provide a more specific stratification of PCa cases, potentially informing
484 prognosis and therapeutic decision making. As an accessible and cost-effective
485 alternative to genomic testing, IHC biomarkers could support the early
486 identification of high-risk patients and guide personalized treatment strategies,
487 particularly in resource-limited settings. Importantly, this study emphasizes the
488 need for population-specific approaches for PCa management. Puerto Rican men
489 may exhibit unique disease characteristics, and understanding these disparities is
490 crucial for improving healthcare equity and prognostic accuracy across diverse
491 populations. Future large-scale prospective studies are essential to validate these
492 findings and to establish the clinical utility of these biomarkers in routine
493 diagnostic workflows for PCa management.

494
495 **Author Contributions:** Conceptualization, S.M.V.C., J.P.M., G.R.D., and P.S.C.;
496 methodology, S.M.V.C. and R.Q.A.; validation, S.M.V.C. and P.S.C.; formal analysis,
497 S.M.V.C., J.P.M., and M.N.P.; investigation, S.M.V.C. and R.Q.A.; resources, S.M.V.C.,
498 J.C.S.R., and P.S.C.; data curation, S.M.V.C. and M.N.P.; writing—original draft
499 preparation, S.M.V.C.; writing—review and editing, S.M.V.C., J.P.M., M.N.P., R.Q.A.,
500 G.R.D., J.C.S.R., and P.S.C.; visualization, S.M.V.C., G.R.D., and P.S.C.; supervision,
501 S.M.V.C. and P.S.C.; project administration, S.M.V.C. and P.S.C.; funding acquisition,
502 S.M.V.C. and P.S.C. All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the
503 manuscript.

504 **Funding:** This research was funded by NIH-NIGMS (T32GM144896-01 and
505 R25GM082406), Intellectus Foundation, Alliance (U54GM133807), U54
506 (2U54CA163071 and U54MD007587), and MAGIC core (MD007579).

507 **Institutional Review Board Statement:** Ethical review and approval were waived for this
508 study due to the retrospective nature of the protocol (#2207109755) involving humans as
509 experimental subjects pursuant to Federal regulations, 45 CFR Part 46.101(b) (4).

510 **Informed Consent Statement:** Patient consent was waived due to the retrospective nature
511 of our research.

512
513 **Data Availability Statement:** The data supporting the findings of this study are available
514 on GitHub at <https://github.com/svalli19/Puerto-Rico-PCa-data.git>.

515 **Acknowledgments:** We want to acknowledge Dr. Harold Saaverda, PhD; Dr. Carlos Díaz
516 Osterman, PhD; and Dr. Shannalee Martínez, PhD for their valuable contribution in the
517 development of this work.

518 **Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflicts of interest.

519 References

- 520 1. Borregales, L.D.; DeMeo, G.; Gu, X.; et al. Grade migration of prostate cancer in the United States during
521 the last decade. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 2022, 114, 1012–1019. doi:10.1093/jnci/djac066.
- 522 2. Siegel, R.L.; Miller, K.D.; Wagle, N.S.; Jemal, A. Cancer statistics, 2023. *CA Cancer J. Clin.* 2023, 73,
523 17–48. doi:10.3322/caac.21763.
- 524 3. van de Merbel, A.F.; van der Horst, G.; Buijs, J.T.; van der Pluijm, G. Protocols for migration and invasion
525 studies in prostate cancer. In *Methods in Molecular Biology*; Clifton, N.J., Ed.; Springer: Berlin, Germany,
526 2018; Volume 1786, pp. 67–79. doi:10.1007/978-1-4939-7845-8_4.

- 527 4. National Cancer Institute [NCI]. SEER Cancer Stat Facts: Prostate Cancer. Available online:
528 <https://seer.cancer.gov/statfacts/html/prost.html> (accessed on 10 June 2024).
- 529 5. Loeb, S.; Bjurlin, M.; Nicholson, J.; Tammela, T.; Penson, D.; Carter, B.; Carroll, P.; Etzioni, R.
530 Overdiagnosis and overtreatment of prostate cancer. *Eur. Urol.* 2014, 65, 1046–1055.
531 doi:10.1016/j.eururo.2013.12.062.
- 532 6. Aizer, A.A.; Gu, X.; Chen, M.H.; Choueiri, T.K.; Martin, N.E.; Efstathiou, J.A.; Hyatt, A.S.; Graham,
533 P.L.; Trinh, Q.D.; Hu, J.C.; Nguyen, P.L. Cost implications and complications of overtreatment of low-
534 risk prostate cancer in the United States. *J. Natl. Compr. Cancer Netw.* 2015, 13, 61–68.
535 doi:10.6004/jnccn.2015.0009.
- 536 7. Boström, P.; Bjartell, A.; Catto, J.; Eggener, S.; Lilja, H.; Loeb, S.; Schalken, J.; Schlomm, T.; Cooperberg,
537 M. Genomic predictors of outcome in prostate cancer. *Eur. Urol.* 2015, 68, 1033–1044.
538 doi:10.1016/j.eururo.2015.04.008.
- 539 8. Ebell, M.H. Prolaris test for prostate cancer risk assessment. *Am. Fam. Physician* 2019, 100, 311–312.
- 540 9. Health Quality Ontario. Prolaris cell cycle progression test for localized prostate cancer: A health
541 technology assessment. *Ont. Health Technol. Assess. Ser.* 2017, 17, 1–75.
- 542 10. Dall’Era, M.A.; Maddala, T.; Polychronopoulos, L.; Gallagher, J.R.; Febbo, P.G.; Denes, B.S. Utility of
543 the Oncotype DX® Prostate Cancer Assay in clinical practice for treatment selection in men newly
544 diagnosed with prostate cancer: A retrospective chart review analysis. *Urology Pract.* 2015, 2, 343–348.
545 doi:10.1016/j.urpr.2015.02.007.
- 546 11. Creed, J.H.; Berglund, A.E.; Rounbehler, R.J.; Awasthi, S.; Cleveland, J.L.; Park, J.Y.; Yamoah, K.;
547 Gerke, T.A. Commercial gene expression tests for prostate cancer prognosis provide paradoxical estimates
548 of race-specific risk. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.* 2020, 29, 246–253. doi:10.1158/1055-
549 9965.EPI-19-0407.
- 550 12. Riaz, I.; Islam, M.; Ikram, W.; Naqvi, S.; Maqsood, H.; Saleem, Y.; Riaz, A.; Ravi, P.; Wang, Z.; Hussain,
551 S.; Warner, J.; Odedina, F.; Duma, N.; Singh, P.; Kehl, K.; Kamran, S.; Murad, M.; Landman, A.; Allen,
552 E.; Bryce, A. Disparities in the inclusion of racial and ethnic minority groups and older adults in prostate
553 cancer clinical trials: A meta-analysis. *JAMA Oncol.* 2022. doi:10.1001/jamaoncol.2022.5511.
- 554 13. Soto-Salgado, M.; Suárez, E.; Torres-Cintrón, M.; Pettaway, C.; Colón, V.; Ortiz, A. Prostate cancer
555 incidence and mortality among Puerto Ricans: an updated analysis comparing men in Puerto Rico with US
556 racial/ethnic groups. *P.R. Health Sci. J.* 2012, 31, 107–113.
- 557 14. China, F.; Patel, V.; Kwon, D.; Lamichhane, N.; Lopez, C.; Punnen, S.; Kobetz, E.; Abramowitz, M.;
558 Pollack, A. Ethnic heterogeneity and prostate cancer mortality in Hispanic/Latino men: A population-
559 based study. *Oncotarget* 2017, 8, 19068. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.19068.
- 560 15. Borrell, L. Racial identity among Hispanics: implications for health and well-being. *Am. J. Public Health*
561 2005, 95, 379–381. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2004.058172.
- 562 16. El-Bahrawy, M.; Pignatelli, M. E-cadherin and catenins: molecules with versatile roles in normal and
563 neoplastic epithelial cell biology. *Microsc. Res. Tech.* 1998, 43, 224–235. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1097-
564 0029(19981101)43:3<224::AID-JEMT4>3.0.CO;2-Q.
- 565 17. Gumbiner, B.M. Regulation of cadherin-mediated adhesion in morphogenesis. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol.*
566 2005, 6, 622–634. doi:10.1038/nrm1699.
- 567 18. Mendonsa, A.M.; Na, T.Y.; Gumbiner, B.M. E-cadherin in contact inhibition and cancer. *Oncogene* 2018,
568 37, 4769–4780. doi:10.1038/s41388-018-0304-2.
- 569 19. Lamouille, S.; Xu, J.; Derynck, R. Molecular mechanisms of epithelial-mesenchymal transition. *Nat. Rev.*
570 *Mol. Cell Biol.* 2014, 15, 178–196. doi:10.1038/nrm3758.
- 571 20. Francis, J.; Thomsen, M.; Taketo, M.; Swain, A. β -Catenin is required for prostate development and
572 cooperates with Pten loss to drive invasive carcinoma. *PLoS Genet.* 2013, 9, e1003180.
573 doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1003180.
- 574 21. Yang, J.; Weinberg, R.A. Epithelial-mesenchymal transition: at the crossroads of development and tumor
575 metastasis. *Dev. Cell* 2008, 14, 818–829. doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2008.05.009.
- 576 22. Barber, A.G.; Castillo-Martin, M.; Bonal, D.M.; Jia, A.J.; Rybicki, B.A.; Christiano, A.M.; Cordon-Cardo,
577 C. PI3K/AKT pathway regulates E-cadherin and Desmoglein 2 in aggressive prostate cancer. *Cancer Med.*
578 2015, 4, 1258–1271. doi:10.1002/cam4.463.
- 579 23. Gravdal, K.; Halvorsen, O.; Haukaas, S.; Akslen, L. A switch from E-cadherin to N-cadherin expression
580 indicates epithelial to mesenchymal transition and is of strong and independent importance for the progress
581 of prostate cancer. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 2007, 13, 7003–7011. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-07-1263.
- 582 24. Giacinti, C.; Giordano, A. RB and cell cycle progression. *Oncogene* 2006, 25, 5220–5227.
583 doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1209615.
- 584 25. Chen, L.; Liu, S.; Tao, Y. Regulating tumor suppressor genes: post-translational modifications. *Signal*
585 *Transduct. Target. Ther.* 2020, 5, 196. doi:10.1038/s41392-020-0196-9.
- 586 26. Aparicio, A.; Den, R.B.; Knudsen, K.E. Time to stratify? The retinoblastoma protein in castrate-resistant
587 prostate cancer. *Nat. Rev. Urol.* 2011, 8, 562–568. doi:10.1038/nrurol.2011.107.

- 588 27. Pérez-Morales, J.; Mejías-Morales, D.; Rivera-Rivera, S.; González-Flores, J.; González-Loperena, M.;
589 Cordero-Báez, F.Y.; Pedreira-García, W.M.; Chardón-Colón, C.; Cabán-Rivera, J.; Cress, W.D.; Gordian,
590 E.R.; Muñoz-Antonia, T.; Cabrera-Ríos, M.; Isidro, A.; Coppola, D.; Rosa, M.; Boyle, T.A.; Izumi, V.;
591 Koomen, J.M.; Santiago-Cardona, P.G. Hyper-phosphorylation of Rb S249 together with CDK5R2/p39
592 overexpression are associated with impaired cell adhesion and epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition:
593 Implications as a potential lung cancer grading and staging biomarker. *PLoS One* 2018, 13, e0207483.
594 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0207483.
- 595 28. Valle Cortés, S.M.; Pérez Morales, J.; Nieves Plaza, M.; Maldonado, D.; Tevenal Baez, S.M.; Negrón
596 Blas, M.A.; Lazcano Etchebarne, C.; Feliciano, J.; Ruiz Deyá, G.; Santa Rosario, J.C.; Santiago Cardona,
597 P. Integrating proteomic analysis and machine learning to predict prostate cancer aggressiveness. *Stats*
598 2024, 7, 875–893. doi:10.3390/stats7030053.
- 599 29. Pérez-Morales, J.; Núñez-Marrero, A.; Santiago-Cardona, P.G. Immunohistochemical detection of
600 retinoblastoma protein phosphorylation in human tumor samples. In *Methods in Molecular Biology*;
601 Clifton, N.J., Ed.; Springer: Berlin, Germany, 2018; Volume 1726, pp. 77–84. doi:10.1007/978-1-4939-
602 7565-5_8.
- 603 30. National Comprehensive Cancer Network. NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN
604 Guidelines®): Prostate Cancer. In *NCCN Guidelines Version 1.2025*; National Comprehensive Cancer
605 Network: Plymouth Meeting, PA, USA, 2025. Available online:
606 https://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/pdf/prostate.pdf (accessed on 14 March 2025).
- 607 31. Munjal, A.; Leslie, S.W. Gleason Score. [Updated 2023 May 1]. In: *StatPearls* [Internet]. Treasure Island
608 (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2024 Jan-. Available online:
609 <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK553178/>.
- 610 32. Zhu, X.; Gou, X.; Zhou, M. Nomograms predict survival advantages of Gleason score 3+4 over 4+3 for
611 prostate cancer: A SEER-based study. *Front. Oncol.* 2019, 9, 646. doi:10.3389/fonc.2019.00646.
- 612 33. Chan, T.; Partin, A.; Walsh, P.; Epstein, J. Prognostic significance of Gleason score 3+4 versus Gleason
613 score 4+3 tumor at radical prostatectomy. *Urology* 2000, 56, 823–827. doi:10.1016/S0090-
614 4295(00)00753-6.
- 615 34. Epstein, J. Prostate cancer grade groups correlate with prostate-specific cancer mortality: SEER data for
616 contemporary graded specimens. *Eur. Urol.* 2017, 71, 764–765. doi:10.1016/j.eururo.2016.12.014.
- 617 35. Saadatmand, S.; de Kruijff, E.M.; Sajet, A.; Dekker-Ensink, N.G.; van Nes, J.G.H.; Putter, H.; Smit,
618 V.T.H.B.M.; van de Velde, C.J.H.; Liefers, G.J.; Kuppen, P.J.K. Expression of cell adhesion molecules
619 and prognosis in breast cancer. *Br. J. Surg.* 2013, 100, 252–260. doi:10.1002/bjs.8980.
- 620 36. Hui, L.; Zhang, S.; Dong, X.; Tian, D.; Cui, Z.; Qiu, X. Prognostic significance of twist and N-cadherin
621 expression in NSCLC. *PLoS One* 2013, 8, e62171. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0062171.
- 622 37. Seo, D.D.; Lee, H.C.; Kim, H.J.; Min, H.J.; Kim, K.M.; Lim, Y.S.; Chung, Y.H.; Lee, Y.S.; Suh, D.J.; Yu,
623 E.; Chun, S.Y. Neural cadherin overexpression is a predictive marker for early postoperative recurrence in
624 hepatocellular carcinoma patients. *J. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.* 2008, 23, 1112–1118. doi:10.1111/j.1440-
625 1746.2007.05182.x.
- 626 38. Nieman, M.; Prudoff, R.; Johnson, K.; Wheelock, M. N-Cadherin promotes motility in human breast
627 cancer cells regardless of their E-cadherin expression. *J. Cell Biol.* 1999, 147, 631–644.
628 doi:10.1083/jcb.147.3.631.
- 629 39. Cao, Z.; Wang, Z.; Leng, P. Aberrant N-cadherin expression in cancer. *Biomed. Pharmacother.* 2019, 118,
630 109320. doi:10.1016/J.BIOPHA.2019.109320.
- 631 40. Li, B.; Shi, H.; Wang, F.; Hong, D.; Lv, W.; Xie, X.; Cheng, X. Expression of E-, P- and N-Cadherin and
632 its clinical significance in cervical squamous cell carcinoma and precancerous lesions. *PLoS One* 2016,
633 11. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0155910.
- 634 41. Su, Y.; Li, J.; Shi, C.; Hruban, R.H.; Radice, G.L. N-cadherin functions as a growth suppressor in a model
635 of K-ras-induced PanIN. *Oncogene* 2016, 35, 3335–3341. doi:10.1038/onc.2015.382.
- 636 42. Loh, C.; Chai, J.; Tang, T.; Wong, W.; Sethi, G.; Shanmugam, M.; Chong, P.; Looi, C. The E-Cadherin
637 and N-Cadherin switch in epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition: Signaling, therapeutic implications, and
638 challenges. *Cells* 2019, 8. doi:10.3390/cells8101118.
- 639 43. Derycke, L.D.; Bracke, M.E. N-Cadherin in the spotlight of cell-cell adhesion, differentiation,
640 embryogenesis, invasion and signalling. *Int. J. Dev. Biol.* 2004, 48, 463–476. doi:10.1387/ijdb.041793ld.
- 641 44. Sadot, E.; Simcha, I.; Shtutman, M.; Ben-Ze'ev, A.; Geiger, B. Inhibition of β -catenin-mediated
642 transactivation by cadherin derivatives. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 1998, 95, 15339–15344.
643 doi:10.1073/PNAS.95.26.15339.
- 644 45. Kafri, P.; Hasenson, S.E.; Kanter, I.; Sheinberger, J.; Kinor, N.; Yunger, S.; Shav-Tal, Y. Quantifying β -
645 catenin subcellular dynamics and cyclin D1 mRNA transcription during Wnt signaling in single living
646 cells. *eLife* 2016, 5, e16748. doi:10.7554/eLife.16748.
- 647 46. Orsulic, S.; Huber, O.; Aberle, H.; Arnold, S.; Kemler, R. E-cadherin binding prevents beta-catenin nuclear
648 localization and beta-catenin/LEF-1-mediated transactivation. *J. Cell Sci.* 1999, 112, 1237–1245.

- 649 47. Gottardi, C.J.; Wong, E.; Gumbiner, B.M. E-cadherin suppresses cellular transformation by inhibiting β -
650 catenin signaling in an adhesion-independent manner. *J. Cell Biol.* 2001, 153, 1049–1060.
651 doi:10.1083/jcb.153.5.1049.
- 652 48. Kawada, M.; Seno, H.; Uenoyama, Y.; Sawabu, T.; Kanda, N.; Fukui, H.; Shimahara, Y.; Chiba, T. Signal
653 transducers and activators of transcription 3 activation is involved in nuclear accumulation of beta-catenin
654 in colorectal cancer. *Cancer Res.* 2006, 66, 2913–2917. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-3460.
- 655 49. Zhi, X.; Tao, J.; Xie, K.; Zhu, Y.; Li, Z.; Tang, J.; Wang, W.; Xu, H.; Zhang, J.; Xu, Z. MUC4-induced
656 nuclear translocation of β -catenin: a novel mechanism for growth, metastasis and angiogenesis in
657 pancreatic cancer. *Cancer Lett.* 2014, 346, 104–113. doi:10.1016/j.canlet.2013.12.021.
- 658 50. Perumal, E.; Youn, K.; Sun, S.; Seung-Hyun, J.; Suji, M.; Liu, J.; Yeun-Jun, C. PTEN inactivation induces
659 epithelial-mesenchymal transition and metastasis by intranuclear translocation of β -catenin and snail/slug
660 in non-small cell lung carcinoma cells. *Lung Cancer* 2019, 130, 25–34.
661 doi:10.1016/j.lungcan.2019.01.013.
- 662 51. Oyama, T.; Kanai, Y.; Ochiai, A.; Akimoto, S.; Oda, T.; Yanagihara, K.; Nagafuchi, A.; Tsukita, S.;
663 Shibamoto, S.; Ito, F. A truncated beta-catenin disrupts the interaction between E-cadherin and alpha-
664 catenin: A cause of loss of intercellular adhesiveness in human cancer cell lines. *Cancer Res.* 1994, 54,
665 6282–6287.
- 666 52. Sanidas, I.; Morris, R.; Fella, K.A.; Rumde, P.H.; Boukhali, M.; Tai, E.C.; Ting, D.T.; Lawrence, M.S.;
667 Haas, W.; Dyson, N.J. A code of mono-phosphorylation modulates the function of RB. *Mol. Cell* 2019,
668 73, 985–1000.e6. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2019.01.004.
- 669 53. Rubin, S. Deciphering the retinoblastoma protein phosphorylation code. *Trends Biochem. Sci.* 2013, 38,
670 12–19. doi:10.1016/j.tibs.2012.10.007.
- 671 54. Ren, D.; Li, W.; Zeng, R.; Liu, X.; Liang, H.; Xiong, W.; Yang, C.; Jin, X. Retinoblastoma-associated
672 protein is important for TRIM24-mediated activation of the mTOR signaling pathway through DUSP2
673 action in prostate cancer. *Cell Death Differ.* 2024, 31, 592–604. doi:10.1038/s41418-024-01282-w.
- 674 55. Yu-Lee, L.Y.; Yu, G.; Lee, Y.C.; Lin, S.C.; Pan, J.; Pan, T.; Yu, K.J.; Liu, B.; Creighton, C.J.; Rodriguez-
675 Canales, J.; Villalobos, P.A.; Wistuba, I.I.; de Nadal, E.; Posas, F.; Gallick, G.E.; Lin, S.H. Osteoblast-
676 secreted factors mediate dormancy of metastatic prostate cancer in the bone via activation of the
677 TGF β RIII-p38MAPK-pS249/T252RB pathway. *Cancer Res.* 2018, 78, 2911–2924. doi:10.1158/0008-
678 5472.CAN-17-1051.
- 679 56. Janostiak, R.; Torres-Sanchez, A.; Posas, F.; de Nadal, E. Understanding retinoblastoma post-translational
680 regulation for the design of targeted cancer therapies. *Cancers* 2022, 14, 1265.
681 doi:10.3390/cancers14051265.
- 682 57. Kretschmer, A.; Tilki, D. Biomarkers in prostate cancer – Current clinical utility and future perspectives.
683 *Crit. Rev. Oncol. Hematol.* 2017, 120, 180–193. doi:10.1016/j.critrevonc.2017.11.007.
- 684 58. Shore, N.M. Management of early-stage prostate cancer. In *Prostate Cancer Management: Enhancing
685 Cost-Effectiveness and Patient Outcomes; 2015; Volume 20, Issue 12.*
- 686 59. Samaržija, I. Post-translational modifications that drive prostate cancer progression. *Biomolecules* 2021,
687 11, 247. doi:10.3390/biom11020247.
- 688 60. Xu, Y.Y.; Shen, H.B.; Murphy, R.F. Learning complex subcellular distribution patterns of proteins via
689 analysis of immunohistochemistry images. *Bioinformatics* 2020, 36, 1908–1914.
690 doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btz844.
- 691 61. Raab, S.S. The cost-effectiveness of immunohistochemistry. *Arch. Pathol. Lab. Med.* 2000, 124, 1185–
692 1191. doi:10.5858/2000-124-1185-TCEOI.
- 693 62. Leslie, S.W.; Shamsudeen, I.A. Prostate cancer tissue-based biomarkers. [Updated 2023 May 30]. In
694 StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2024. Available online:
695 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK587345/.
- 696 63. Tanase, C.P.; Codrici, E.; Popescu, I.D.; Mihai, S.; Enciu, A.M.; Necula, L.G.; Preda, A.; Ismail, G.;
697 Albulescu, R. Prostate cancer proteomics: Current trends and future perspectives for biomarker discovery.
698 *Oncotarget* 2017, 8, 18497–18512. doi:10.18632/oncotarget.14501.
- 699 64. Assadi, M.; Jokar, N.; Ghasemi, M.; Nabipour, I.; Gholamrezanezhad, A.; Ahmadzadehfar, H. Precision
700 Medicine Approach in Prostate Cancer. *Curr. Pharm. Des.* 2020, 26, 3783–3798.
701 <https://doi.org/10.2174/1381612826666200218104921>.

702 **Disclaimer/Publisher’s Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all publications are solely those of the individual
703 author(s) and contributor(s) and not of PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s). PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s) disclaim responsibility for
704 any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas, methods, instructions or products referred to in the content.

1 Original Article

2 Burnout, Well-being, and Distress Among Orthopaedic 3 Surgeons in Puerto Rico

4 Gabriel González-Díaz^{1*}, Emil Varas-Rodríguez^{1,2}, Joshua Vivas¹, Francis Cedeño³, Gerardo E. Rodríguez-
5 Matias¹, Jerry Cruz⁴, Hans Hess³, Oscar Duyos¹

6 ¹Ponce Health Sciences University, School of Medicine, Ponce, PR, 00716

7 ²Mayo Clinic, Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Rochester, MN 55905

8 ³University of Puerto Rico, School of Medicine, San Juan, PR, 00921

9 ⁴Universidad Central del Caribe, School of Medicine, Bayamón, PR, 00960

10 Correspondence: ggonzalez21@stu.psm.edu

11 DOI: 10.71332/79h63q52

12
13 **Abstract:** Physician burnout is a global concern, yet its prevalence among Puerto Rico's surgeons
14 remains underexplored. This study assesses burnout among orthopaedic surgeons working within the
15 island's strained healthcare system, marked by economic disparities, privatization, and physician exodus.
16 A cross-sectional survey was conducted among 67 orthopaedic surgeons (over 60% of the island's
17 workforce) and 27 romantic partners. The survey included the Maslach Burnout Inventory-Human
18 Services Survey, General Health Questionnaire 12, and the Revised Dyadic Adjustment Scale. Burnout
19 was identified in 28.4% of surgeons, with 58.2% reporting high emotional exhaustion and 37.3% high
20 depersonalization. No respondents exhibited low personal accomplishment. The most frequently cited
21 stressor was Puerto Rico's healthcare system, particularly health insurance restrictions (66.7%).
22 Additionally, 25.4% of surgeons showed signs of mental health concerns, and 22.0% experienced
23 relationship distress. While emotional exhaustion and depersonalization present as alarmingly high,
24 resilience in personal accomplishment was notable. Interventions are needed to address systemic stressors
25 while leveraging cultural factors that protect against burnout.

26 **Keywords:** Burnout; Orthopaedic Surgeons; Emotional Exhaustion; Puerto Rico; Healthcare
27 System; Resilience

29 1. Introduction

30 Physician burnout is a growing concern that has captured the attention of the
31 global medical community [1]. Characterized by emotional exhaustion,
32 depersonalization, and a decreased sense of personal accomplishment, burnout
33 not only compromises physician well-being, but can also affect patient care,
34 potentially leading to poor outcomes and difficulties in patient-physician
35 interactions [2,3]. Burnout rates are high among orthopaedic surgeons (32-36%)
36 and other types of physicians (40-60%) in the United States [4,5]. Although
37 physician burnout is recognized as a global issue, its prevalence and impacts
38 remain unexplored in the unique context of Puerto Rico's collapsing healthcare
39 system.

40 The island's healthcare sector experiences substantial economic and
41 infrastructural challenges. The privatized healthcare system, marked by
42 disparities with the continental United States, leaves medical providers navigating
43 reimbursement rates from private insurance companies up to 70% lower than
44 those on the mainland [6]. Additionally, the density of orthopaedic surgeons in
45 Puerto Rico is notably low at 3.30 per 100,000, compared to 9.25 in the United
46 States [7]. To further complicate the issue, the orthopaedic field faces an aging
47 workforce, with a significant portion of the approximately 110 orthopaedic
48 surgeons who currently practice medicine nearing retirement [8].

49 These dynamics are exponentiated by the aftermath of natural disasters and
50 a low retention rate that witnesses six out of ten medical graduates opting to

Academic Editor: Wilfredo De
Jesús Rojas, MD, FAAP,
MSc, ATSF

Received: 12/17/2024

Revised: 4/16/2025

Accepted: 5/28/2025



Copyright: © 2024 by the
authors. Submitted for possible
open access publication under
the terms and conditions of the
Creative Commons Attribution
(CC BY) license
(<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

51 establish practice outside of the island [9]. Conditions in Puerto Rico not only fuel
52 a physician exodus but also magnify the effects of an ongoing public health crisis,
53 economic uncertainties, and the burden of managing a massive public debt [10].
54 The local government has employed efforts to counteract this marked migration,
55 such as reducing physicians' income tax to 4.0% [11]. However, despite these
56 interventions, the Puerto Rican College of Physicians has voiced a pressing need
57 for further action, urging the government to declare a state of emergency in
58 response to the ongoing physician exodus and the imminent collapse of the local
59 healthcare system [10].

60 Due to the current situation in Puerto Rico, the prevailing assumption is that
61 the stressors associated with practicing orthopaedic surgery within the conditions
62 of the island's healthcare system could translate to a high rate of burnout among
63 this cohort. Despite initiatives to alleviate systemic strains, the unique
64 circumstances of Puerto Rico suggest the potential for an elevated burnout rate
65 that has yet to be documented in scientific literature. This study aimed to address
66 this significant gap by exploring the prevalence and dimensions of burnout among
67 the island's orthopaedic surgeons. In this context, higher levels of burnout could
68 have far-reaching consequences on the quality of patient care and the surgeons'
69 well-being. By understanding burnout and some of its effects, scholars and public
70 health officials will be better positioned to contribute to the implementation of
71 local interventions to address the problem and care for a vital portion of the
72 workforce in Puerto Rico's healthcare system.

73 2. Methodology

74 **2.1 Study Design:** This cross-sectional study utilized REDCap software to
75 administer an anonymous online survey to orthopaedic surgeons and trainees
76 across Puerto Rico, capturing quantitative data to assess burnout prevalence and
77 its contributory factors. To ensure ethical compliance, informed consent was
78 obtained from each respondent. The survey included three validated scales for
79 quantitative data collection: the Maslach Burnout Inventory-Human Services
80 Survey (MBI-HSS) for burnout assessment, the General Health Questionnaire-12
81 (GHQ-12) for mental health screening, and the Revised Dyadic Adjustment Scale
82 (RDAS) for relationship satisfaction and distress. In addition to previously
83 validated scales, the survey asked respondents to identify their single most
84 stressful factor associated with practicing in Puerto Rico, as well as demographic
85 and professional practice information providing context on respondent's
86 backgrounds.

87 **2.2 Participants:** The study's target participants were orthopaedic surgeons
88 currently practicing or training in Puerto Rico, identified through the island's sole
89 residency program and using the Society of Puerto Rican Orthopaedists and
90 Traumatologists (SPOT) directory as a master list. Participating surgeons and
91 trainees were also asked to invite their romantic partners. Out of the 116 listed
92 surgeons in the directory, six were excluded for practicing outside of Puerto Rico,
93 resulting in a pool of 110 eligible practicing surgeons and 20 residents. The
94 sample was recruited by availability using a snowball technique based on
95 electronic correspondence, word-of-mouth, and direct office contact. To ensure
96 comprehensive and confidential data collection, REDCap software assigned
97 unique identifiers to all participants, safeguarding their anonymity, and enabling
98 a thorough audit of the study's database.

99 **2.3 Study Variables and Statistical Analysis:** The three validated scales
100 measured key variables. The MBI-HSS evaluated burnout through a 0-6 Likert
101 scale of 22 items across three subscales: Emotional Exhaustion (EE), which
102 assesses feelings of being emotionally overextended and exhausted by one's
103 work; Depersonalization (DP), measuring an unfeeling and impersonal response
104 towards recipients of one's care; and Personal Accomplishment (PA), evaluating
105 feelings of competence and successful achievement in one's work with people
106 [12]. The subscales are scored as High, Moderate, or Low-risk, with EE
107 considered High-risk at scores above 27, DP at scores above 13, and PA at scores
108 below 39. According to the instrument's criteria, burnout is identified when
109 respondents report High-risk EE and High-risk DP or PA. Alternatively, the
110 GHQ-12 assessed general mental health via a 0-3 Likert scale of 12 items. Each

111 item was scored based on its direction, either positively or negatively, where a
112 total score greater than 13 indicated psychological impairment [13, 14, 15].
113 Finally, the RDAS measured relationship distress through a 0-5 Likert scale of 14
114 items across three subscales: Consensus, which assesses the level of agreement
115 on important matters; Satisfaction, gauging the overall contentment within the
116 relationship; and Cohesion, evaluating the sense of togetherness and emotional
117 closeness shared by partners. Scores range from 0 to 69, with higher scores
118 denoting greater relationship satisfaction. A cut-off of 48 distinguished non-
119 distressed from distressed relationships, providing a quantitative measure on
120 relationship health [16]. Efforts to minimize bias included the use of validated
121 scales, maintaining participant anonymity, ensuring diverse recruitment, and
122 excluding incomplete survey entries. Statistical analyses using GraphPad Prism
123 included descriptive statistics, T-tests to compare RDAS results between surgeons
124 and their partners and prevalence rates were calculated as percentages.

125 **3. Results**

126 **3.1 Participant Characteristics:** The study received 94 complete
127 responses, including 67 from orthopaedic surgeons and 27 from their romantic
128 partners. Table 1 summarizes the demographic and professional characteristics
129 of surgeons and trainees. Participants represented a range of subspecialties, most
130 commonly Reconstruction, Sports Medicine, and Pediatrics. The majority
131 practiced in private settings although a small subset indicated practicing in more
132 than one setting. Relationship status varied, with most respondents reporting
133 being in committed relationships. Table 1 also indicates how many participants
134 in each subgroup met the MBI-HSS criteria for burnout, which is further
135 discussed in the subsequent sections.

136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172

173
174

Table 1: Distribution of Burnout Among Orthopaedic Surgeons by Subspecialty, Clinical Setting, and Relationship Status

	Total Participants (n = 67)	Meet MBI-HSS Criteria (n = 19)
Subspecialty or Role		
Lower Extremity	4 (6.0%)	2
Pediatric	7 (10.4%)	0
Reconstruction	18 (26.9%)	6
Spine	5 (7.5%)	2
Sports	14 (20.9%)	0
Trauma	2 (3.0%)	2
Upper Extremity	5 (7.5%)	3
Resident	4 (6.0%)	2
Other	8 (11.9%)	2
Clinical Setting		
Academic Medicine	5 (7.5%)	1
Hospital Affiliated	4 (6.0%)	2
Private Practice	41 (61.2%)	9
Resident	4 (6.0%)	2
Multiple Settings	13 (19.4%)	5
Relationship Status		
Divorced or Widowed	8 (11.9%)	3
Married or in a domestic partnership	50 (74.6%)	13
Single (never married)	9 (13.4%)	3

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

3.2 Burnout Prevalence: According to the MBI-HSS scoring criteria, burnout is identified when there is High-risk EE accompanied with either High-risk DP or High-risk PA. The results revealed a burnout prevalence of 28.4% among the participating orthopaedic surgeons. The data also showed a concerning scenario when dealing with emotions. A detailed analysis of the cohort's MBI-HSS subscales (Table 2) indicated that 58.2% of respondents experienced High-risk EE, and 37.3% encountered High-risk DP. In contrast, no surgeons (0%) reported High-risk PA. In a detailed demographic for EE, 77.8% of those who were single or had never married, 62.5% of those who had divorced or were widowed, and 54.0% of surgeons married or in a domestic partnership, were categorized as High-risk EE. Furthermore, 100% of surgeons specializing in lower extremity, spine, and trauma, reported High-risk EE. For DP, our analysis revealed that 55.6% of those single or never married, 37.5% of those divorced and widowed, and 34.0% of those married or in a domestic relationship scored within the High-risk DP category. Notably, 100% of trauma, 80% of upper extremity, and 42.9% of sports medicine specialists were also classified as High-risk DP.

193

194

195

196
197

Table 2: Maslach Burnout Inventory - Human Services Survey (MBI-HSS) Risk Stratification and Results for Orthopaedic Surgeons Practicing in Puerto Rico

Subscales	MBI HSS Risk Stratification Scores	MBI-HSS Results by Respondents (%)	MBI HSS Subscale Statistics
EE	High: ≥ 27	39 (58.2%)	Median = 30
	Moderate: 17–26	20 (29.9%)	IQR: 21-38
	Low: 0–16	8 (11.9%)	(Mean = 30.3)
DP	High: ≥ 13	25 (37.3 %)	Median = 11
	Moderate: 7–12	31 (46.3%)	IQR: 8-15
	Low: 0–6	11 (16.4%)	(Mean = 11.6)
PA	High: 0–31	0 (0.0%)	Median = 49
	Moderate: 32–38	4 (6.0%)	IQR: 43-52
	Low: ≥ 39	63 (94.0%)	(Mean = 48.2)
MBI-HSS criteria for burnout:			
Note	High risk EE scores + High risk DP scores		
	or		
	High risk EE scores + High risk PA scores		
Burnout detected: 28.4% (19/67)			

198
199
200
201
202
203
204

Table 2 Note: EE = Emotional Exhaustion, DP = Depersonalization, PA = Personal Accomplishment. IQR = Interquartile Range. MBI-HSS subscale scores are presented as overall descriptive statistics (median, IQR, and mean) for each domain and are not directly tied to the risk stratification tiers listed in the adjacent columns. IQR represents the middle 50% (25th percentile through 75th percentile) of the data and is useful for understanding score variability while minimizing the influence of outliers. Burnout was defined as high EE and high DP scores, or high EE and low PA scores.

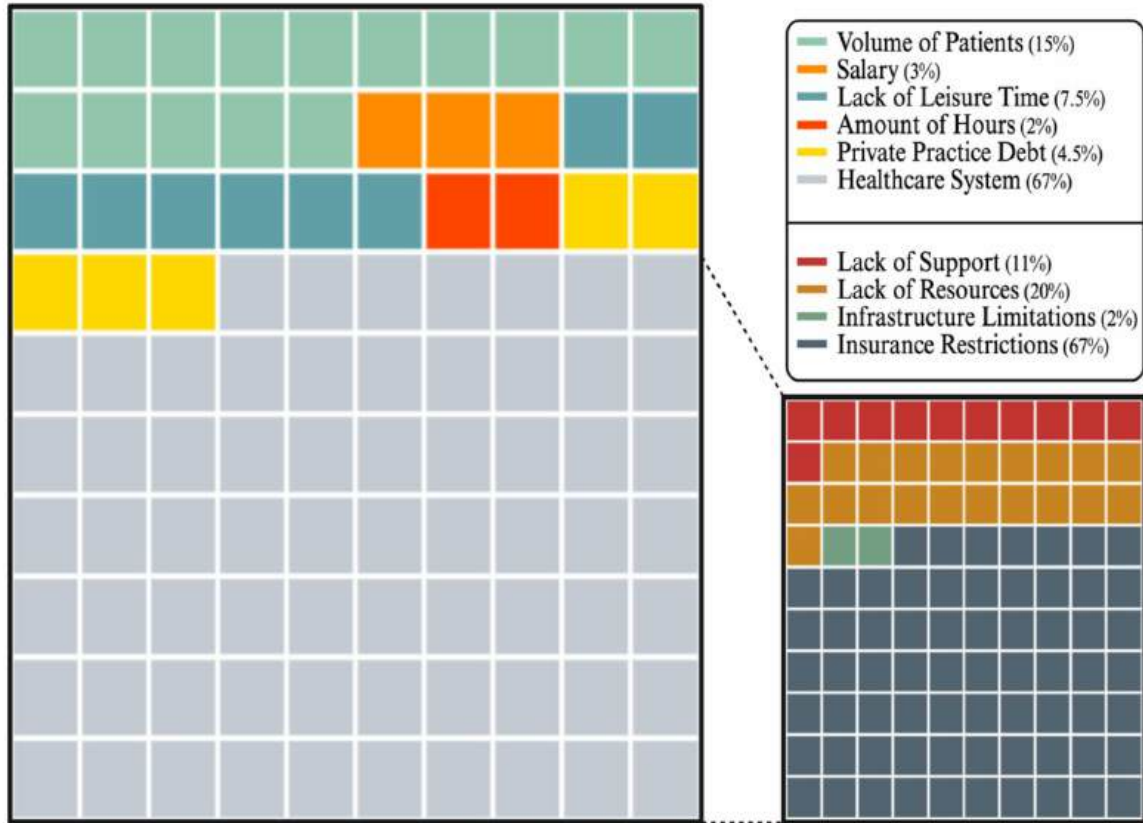
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216

3.3 Perceived Stressors: When asked to identify the main stressor as a practicing orthopaedic surgeon in Puerto Rico, a significant majority (67.2%) selected “Puerto Rico’s healthcare system” as the primary source of stress (Figure 1). A subsequent question probed into the most stressful aspects of the local healthcare system, revealing that “Health insurance restrictions” were considered the most stressful component by 66.7% of those that had already identified the healthcare system as the primary stressor. Notably, the restrictions were identified over other factors such as “Lack of resources” (20.0%), “Lack of supporting medical personnel” (11.1%), and “Infrastructural limitations” (2.2%). When exploring the main stressor for surgeons with identified burnout, “Puerto Rico’s healthcare system” persisted as the main stressor, followed by “Volume of patients,” and “Private practice debt.”

217
218
219

220
221

Figure 1: Distribution of Primary Stressors as Perceived by Orthopaedic Surgeons in Puerto Rico



222

223 Figure 1 portrays the nested relationship between the two multiple choice questions
 224 provided to survey participants. The 10 × 10 waffle on the left shows the primary stressor
 225 selected by the entire surgeon cohort (n = 67); each square represents ~1 % of
 226 respondents. Light-grey squares (67 %) correspond to surgeons who identified “Puerto
 227 Rico’s healthcare system.” These squares are expanded in the 10 × 10 inset waffle on the
 228 right, where each square again equals ~1 %, but within the healthcare system subgroup,
 229 to display the specific healthcare-system issues identified (insurance restrictions, lack of
 230 resources, lack of support personnel, infrastructural limitations). Percent values for every
 231 category appear in the legend adjacent to the chart.

232 **3.4 Mental Health and Relationship Satisfaction:** Approximately 25.4% of
 233 surgeons reported symptoms suggesting the need for enhanced wellness
 234 resources, as indicated by the GHQ- 12. Of note, the results presented higher
 235 means for “Lost much sleep over worry” (1.27 ± 0.93) and “Felt constantly
 236 under strain” (1.45 ± 0.80), and lower means for “Been thinking of yourself as a
 237 worthless person” (0.22 ± 0.55) (Table 3). Furthermore, the RDAS results
 238 indicated that 22.0% of surgeons and 14.8% of romantic partners reported
 239 relationship distress (Table 4). Unpaired T tests with Welch’s correction
 240 compared both surgeons and their partners for RDAS results but found no
 241 significant difference between their results.

242

243

244

245

246
247

Table 3: General Health Questionnaire-12 (GHQ-12) Response Analysis of Orthopaedic Surgeons Practicing in Puerto Rico

GHQ-12 Items	Mean	SD	Response Frequencies (%)			
			0	1	2	3
Able to concentrate	0.96	0.61	0.21	0.63	0.16	0
Lost much sleep	1.27	0.93	0.21	0.43	0.24	0.12
Playing a useful part	0.64	0.62	0.43	0.49	0.07	0
Capable of making decisions	0.66	0.59	0.4	0.54	0.06	0
Under strain	1.45	0.8	0.09	0.48	0.33	0.1
Could not overcome difficulties	0.78	0.78	0.42	0.4	0.16	0.01
Enjoy day-to-day activities	1	0.82	0.27	0.52	0.15	0.06
Face up to problems	0.94	0.72	0.24	0.63	0.09	0.04
Feeling unhappy or depressed	0.9	0.86	0.36	0.45	0.13	0.06
Losing confidence	0.7	0.84	0.51	0.31	0.15	0.03
Thinking of self as worthless	0.22	0.55	0.82	0.15	0.01	0.01
Feeling reasonable happy	0.73	0.59	0.34	0.58	0.07	0
Total	10.24	6.15	Respondents at risk: 25.4% (17/67)			

248

249
250

Table 4: Comparison of Relationship Dyadic Adjustment Scores (RDAS) between Orthopaedic Surgeons Practicing in Puerto Rico and their Romantic Partners

Subscales	Orthopaedic Surgeons <i>n</i> =50	Romantic Partners <i>n</i> =27	Unpaired t test with Welch's correction
Consensus	Mean = 24.94	Mean = 24.96	<i>P</i> = 0.9810
Scores: 0-30	SD = 3.27	SD = 4.36	ns
Satisfaction	Mean = 15.94	Mean = 15.56	<i>P</i> = 0.5149
Scores: 0-20	SD = 2.27	SD = 2.55	ns
Cohesion	Mean = 12.76	Mean = 12.44	<i>P</i> = 0.7588
Scores: 0-19	SD = 4.31	SD = 4.26	ns
Total RDAS	Mean = 53.64	Mean = 52.96	<i>P</i> = 0.7593
Scores: 0-69	SD = 8.52	SD = 9.49	ns
Note	Distress detected: 22.0% (11/50)	Distress detected: 14.8% (4/27)	RDAS Criteria for Distress: ≥48 is considered Non-distress ≤47 is considered Relationship Distress

251

252

253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311

4. Discussion

The rationale for this study was based on the expectation that, due to systemic difficulties of Puerto Rico's local healthcare system, we would uncover an elevated prevalence of burnout among this cohort [6,9,10]. Our findings reveal a complex interplay between resilience and the challenging reality of the healthcare system. In conjunction to reporting a 28.4% prevalence of burnout and operating under systemic constraints, an alarming number of orthopaedic surgeons in Puerto Rico exhibited high levels of exhaustion and depersonalization.

Within the surveyed cohort, a substantial portion of orthopaedic surgeons reported high levels of emotional exhaustion and depersonalization. Specifically, 58.2% reported high risk for emotional exhaustion, while 37.3% reported high risk for depersonalization. Despite these concerning numbers, the overall prevalence of burnout was lower than what our team anticipated. The levels of emotional exhaustion and depersonalization appear to be mitigated by a powerful sense of personal accomplishment, which could play a crucial role in buffering the potential negative effects of other burnout dimensions. It is worth mentioning that high levels of personal accomplishment among orthopaedic surgeons have been reported in other cohorts [17,18]. In our study, no surgeons reported High-risk PA levels (Table 2). This could suggest that the island's orthopaedic surgeons possess, or benefit from, unexplored factors of resilience which allow them to maintain high levels of personal accomplishment amidst challenging conditions. Additionally, these protective factors could be linked to cultural or regional attributes, such as strong community ties or a deep sense of purpose derived from serving within a resource-constrained healthcare environment, such as those reported among other Hispanic communities [19,20]. These intrinsic rewards may also offset the stressors typically associated with the demanding nature of orthopaedic practice [21].

The alarming rates of emotional exhaustion and depersonalization might be traced back to the challenges related to the practice of medicine in Puerto Rico. Respondents highlighted the local healthcare system, particularly health insurance restrictions, as a key stressor. Although this contradicts our team's initial assumption that proposed a high volume of patients as a potential factor, given the island's low surgeon-to-population ratio, it nonetheless draws attention to the impact of systemic constraints on the well-being of its orthopaedic workforce [7]. The focus now shifts from mere numerical scarcity to a more complex reality of healthcare delivery in Puerto Rico, creating avenues for understanding and addressing these perceived stressors.

Although the results from the GHQ-12 revealed that approximately one in every four surgeons reported symptoms indicative of mental health concerns, it does not appear to significantly impair their perceived professional efficacy. Furthermore, the notably low incidence of relationship distress among surgeons (22.0%) and the surveyed partners (14.8%) could suggest that, while burnout and stress can affect aspects of personal life, the surgeons and their families may be employing successful coping strategies or benefiting from robust support systems. These findings, particularly in the context of Hispanic/Latino culture known for close familial ties and strong community support, underscore the potential of cultural resilience in mitigating the impacts of professional stress [19,22]. This aspect warrants further exploration, as it may offer insights into protective factors that buffer against the adverse effects of burnout, both in personal and professional settings.

As a survey-based study containing both validated and non-validated tools, our study's limitations should be considered when interpreting the results. A notable constraint was our decision to prioritize participant confidentiality over the collection of specifiers pertaining to age or sex, which constrained our ability to perform a more detailed demographic analysis. The focus of our research was orthopaedic surgeons currently practicing in Puerto Rico, intentionally excluding those practicing in the continental United States or abroad, which could influence the generalizability of our findings. Additionally, the cross-sectional nature also

312 restricts the ability to explore burnout over time or to establish causal
313 relationships. Moreover, the reliance on self-reported measures introduces the
314 potential for bias, and the possibility of non-response among eligible orthopaedic
315 surgeons and their partners may affect the representativeness of the results.
316 However, despite these limitations, our data is consistent with that of other studies
317 that relied on similar methodology and tools, suggesting the validity of our
318 methods [23,24,25].

319 **5. Conclusions**

320 Our study unveils critical insights into the well-being of Puerto Rico's
321 orthopaedic surgeons, revealing alarmingly high rates of emotional exhaustion
322 and depersonalization despite a prevalence of burnout that is slightly lower than
323 those reported among other cohorts [20]. These findings point to the profound
324 impact of systemic constraints, such as health insurance restrictions and the
325 privatized healthcare system, on the mental health of these healthcare
326 professionals. Simultaneously, the findings highlight the crucial role of cultural
327 and regional attributes in fostering the resilience exhibited. Although personal
328 accomplishment remains high, the incidence of exhaustion and depersonalization
329 emphasize the urgent need for interventions targeted at alleviating the toll of these
330 systemic constraints. This study lays the groundwork for future research aimed at
331 understanding how systemic stressors uniquely affect Puerto Rico's healthcare
332 professionals. Ultimately, this study not only adds to the existing body of
333 knowledge on physician burnout but also invites a more nuanced approach to
334 developing support systems that are culturally sensitive and contextually relevant.

335

336 **Author Contributions:** Conceptualization, Emil Varas-Rodríguez, Francis Cedeño, Hans
337 Hess, and Oscar Duyos; Formal analysis, Gabriel Gonzalez-Diaz; Investigation, Gabriel
338 Gonzalez-Diaz, Emil Varas-Rodríguez, Joshua Vivas, Francis Cedeño, Gerardo E.
339 Rodriguez-Matías, and Jerry Cruz; Methodology, Gabriel Gonzalez-Diaz, Emil Varas-
340 Rodríguez, Francis Cedeño, Jerry Cruz, Hans Hess, and Oscar Duyos; Project
341 administration, Emil Varas-Rodríguez, and Oscar Duyos; Supervision, Emil Varas-
342 Rodríguez, Francis Cedeño, and Oscar Duyos; Validation, Emil Varas-Rodríguez and
343 Gerardo E. Rodríguez-Matías; Visualization, Gabriel Gonzalez-Diaz; Writing – original
344 draft, Gabriel Gonzalez-Diaz, Joshua Vivas, and Gerardo E. Rodríguez-Matías; Writing –
345 review & editing, Gabriel Gonzalez-Diaz, Emil Varas-Rodríguez, Joshua Vivas and
346 Gerardo E. Rodríguez-Matías.

347 **Funding:** This research received no external funding.

348 **Informed Consent Statement:** Informed consent was obtained from all subjects involved
349 in the study.

350 **Data Availability Statement:** Data available upon request.

351 **Acknowledgments:** We thank the staff and faculty of Ponce Health Sciences University
352 and the University of Puerto Rico's School of Medicine for their unwavering support and
353 assistance throughout this study. We are also profoundly grateful to the orthopaedic
354 surgeons of Puerto Rico who generously contributed their time and insight, thereby making
355 this research possible.

356 **Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflicts of interest

357 **References**

- 358 1. Rotenstein, L. S., Torre, M., Ramos, M. A., Rosales, R. C., Guille, C., Sen, S., & Mata, D. A. (2018). Prevalence of
359 Burnout Among Physicians: A Systematic Review. *JAMA*, 320(11), 1131–1150.
360 <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2018.12777>
- 361 2. Dimou, F. M., Eckelbarger, D., & Riall, T. S. (2016). Surgeon Burnout: A Systematic Review. *Journal of the American*
362 *College of Surgeons*, 222(6), 1230–1239. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamcollsurg.2016.03.022>
- 363 3. Shanafelt, T. D., Bradley, K. A., Wipf, J. E., & Back, A. L. (2002). Burnout and self-reported patient care in an internal
364 medicine residency program. *Annals of internal medicine*, 136(5), 358–367. <https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-136-5-200203050-00008>
365

- 366 4. Daniels, A. H., DePasse, J. M., & Kamal, R. N. (2016). Orthopaedic Surgeon Burnout: Diagnosis, Treatment, and
367 Prevention. *The Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*, 24(4), 213–219.
368 <https://doi.org/10.5435/JAAOS-D-15-00148>
- 369 5. Pearl, A., Saleh, K., & Quick, J. C. (2023). Identifying and Addressing Burnout in the Orthopaedic Surgeon. *The*
370 *Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons*, 31(5), 229–238. [https://doi.org/10.5435/JAAOS-D-22-](https://doi.org/10.5435/JAAOS-D-22-00722)
371 [00722](https://doi.org/10.5435/JAAOS-D-22-00722)
- 372 6. Roman J. (2015). The Puerto Rico Healthcare Crisis. *Annals of the American Thoracic Society*, 12(12), 1760–1763.
373 <https://doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.201508-531PS>
- 374 7. American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons Department of Clinical Quality and Value. (2019). Orthopaedic practice
375 in the U.S. 2018. Retrieved from [https://www.aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/census/2018-](https://www.aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/census/2018-census.pdf)
376 [census.pdf](https://www.aaos.org/globalassets/quality-and-practice-resources/census/2018-census.pdf)
- 377 8. Martinez Santiago, A. (2018). Informe positivo P. DEL S. 841. Puerto Rico Senate Health Commission Report.
378 Retrieved from <https://sutra.oslpr.org/osl/sutra/anejos/124994/ps0841-inf.doc>
- 379 9. Wilkinson, E., Killeen, D., Pérez-López, G. J., & Jabbarpour, Y. (2020). A Shrinking Primary Care Workforce in
380 Puerto Rico. *American family physician*, 101(1), 13–14.
- 381 10. Varas-Díaz, N., Rodríguez-Madera, S., Padilla, M., Rivera-Bustelo, K., Mercado-Ríos, C., Rivera-Custodio, J., Matiz-
382 Reyes, A., Santiago-Santiago, A., González-Font, Y., Vertovec, J., Ramos-Pibernus, A., & Grove, K. (2023). On
383 leaving: Coloniality and physician migration in Puerto Rico. *Social science & medicine* (1982), 325, 115888.
384 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2023.115888>
- 385 11. Kim M. (2022). Puerto Rico's Attempts to Address a Public Health Crisis Struck Down by the United States Court of
386 Appeals for the First Circuit. *American journal of law & medicine*, 48(4), 481–486.
387 <https://doi.org/10.1017/amj.2023.10>
- 388 12. Lim, W. Y., Ong, J., Ong, S., Hao, Y., Abdullah, H. R., Koh, D. L., & Mok, U. S. M. (2019). The Abbreviated Maslach
389 Burnout Inventory Can Overestimate Burnout: A Study of Anesthesiology Residents. *Journal of clinical medicine*, 9(1),
390 61. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm9010061>
- 391 13. Comotti, A., Fattori, A., Greselin, F., Bordini, L., Brambilla, P., & Bonzini, M. (2023). Psychometric Evaluation of
392 GHQ-12 as a Screening Tool for Psychological Impairment of Healthcare Workers Facing COVID-19 Pandemic. *La*
393 *Medicina del lavoro*, 114(1), e2023009. <https://doi.org/10.23749/mdl.v114i1.13918>
- 394 14. Goldberg, D. P., Gater, R., Sartorius, N., Ustun, T. B., Piccinelli, M., Gureje, O., & Rutter, C. (1997). The validity of
395 two versions of the GHQ in the WHO study of mental illness in general health care. *Psychological medicine*, 27(1),
396 191–197. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0033291796004242>
- 397 15. Sánchez-López, M.delP., & Dresch, V. (2008). The 12-Item General Health Questionnaire (GHQ-12): reliability,
398 external validity and factor structure in the Spanish population. *Psicothema*, 20(4), 839–843.
- 399 16. Crane, R., Middleton, K., Bean, R. (2000) Establishing Criterion Scores for the Kansas Marital Satisfaction Scale and
400 the Revised Dyadic Adjustment Scale. *The American Journal of Family Therapy*, 28(1), 53-60,
401 <https://doi.org/10.1080/019261800261815>
- 402 17. Ligibel, J. A., Goularte, N., Berliner, J. I., Bird, S. B., Brazeau, C. M. L. R., Rowe, S. G., Stewart, M. T., & Trockel,
403 M. T. (2023). Well-Being Parameters and Intention to Leave Current Institution Among Academic Physicians. *JAMA*
404 *network open*, 6(12), e2347894. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.47894>
- 405 18. Sargent, M. C., Sotile, W., Sotile, M. O., Rubash, H., & Barrack, R. L. (2009). Quality of life during orthopaedic
406 training and academic practice. Part 1: orthopaedic surgery residents and faculty. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery.*
407 *American volume*, 91(10), 2395–2405. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.H.00665>
- 408 19. Beaton-Comulada, D., Torres-Lugo, N. J., Serra-López, V. M., Guevara-Serra, C., Muñoz- Miro, H., Ramirez, N., &
409 Otero-López, A. (2022). Factors Influencing Graduating Medical Students in Puerto Rico to Pursue a Primary Care
410 Residency in the Continental United States. *Family medicine*, 54(8), 629–633.
411 <https://doi.org/10.22454/FamMed.2022.546991>
- 412 20. Cabrera, N., Alonso, A., Chen, Y., Ghosh, R. (2022). Latinx Families' Strengths and Resilience Contribute to Their
413 Well-Being. Bethesda, MD: National Research Center on Hispanic Children & Families. Retrieved from:

- 414 [https://www.hispanicresearchcenter.org/research-resources/latinx-families-strengths-and-resilience-contribute-to-](https://www.hispanicresearchcenter.org/research-resources/latinx-families-strengths-and-resilience-contribute-to-their-well-being)
415 [their-well-being](https://www.hispanicresearchcenter.org/research-resources/latinx-families-strengths-and-resilience-contribute-to-their-well-being)
- 416 21. Arora, M., Diwan, A. D., & Harris, I. A. (2013). Burnout in orthopaedic surgeons: a review. ANZ journal of surgery,
417 83(7-8), 512–515. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ans.12292>
- 418 22. Valdivieso-Mora, E., Peet, C. L., Garnier-Villarreal, M., Salazar-Villanea, M., & Johnson, D. K. (2016). A Systematic
419 Review of the Relationship between Familism and Mental Health Outcomes in Latino Population. Frontiers in
420 psychology, 7(1632). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2016.01632>
- 421 23. Hui, R. W. H., Leung, K. C., Ge, S., Hwang, A. C., Lai, G. G. W., Leung, A. N., & Leung, J. S. L. (2019). Burnout in
422 orthopaedic surgeons: A systematic review. Journal of clinical orthopaedics and trauma, 10(Suppl 1), S47–S52.
423 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcot.2019.01.028>
- 424 24. Lovell, L. P., Atherley, A. E. N., Watson, H. R., & King, R. D. (2022). An exploration of burnout and resilience among
425 emergency physicians at three teaching hospitals in the English-speaking Caribbean: A cross-sectional survey. Lancet
426 regional health. Americas, 15, 100357. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lana.2022.100357>
- 427 25. Wong, K. P., Kaliya-Perumal, A. K., & Oh, J. (2019). Orthopaedic Resident Burnout: A Literature Review on
428 Vulnerability, Risk Factors, Consequences and Management Strategies. Malaysian orthopaedic journal, 13(2), 15–19.
429 <https://doi.org/10.5704/MOJ.1907.003>

430 **Disclaimer/Publisher's Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all publications are solely those of the individual
431 author(s) and contributor(s) and not of PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s). PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s) disclaim responsibility for
432 any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas, methods, instructions or products referred to in the content.

1 Review Article

2 Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome: A Bilingual Assessment 3 of Quality and Readability of Online Health 4 Information

5 **Laura I. Ortiz-López MD^{1,2*}, Karla M. Santiago-Soltero MD^{2,3*}, Sofia Milosavljevic BA^{2,4}, Krithika
6 Nayudu BA^{2,5}, Mihir K. Patil BS^{2,6}, Goranit Sakunchotpanit BS^{2,7}, Rhea Malik MS², TJ Hazen BA^{2,4},
7 Stephanie Sánchez-Meléndez MD^{2,3}, and Vinod E. Nambudiri MD, MBA^{2,4}.**

8 ¹Universidad Central del Caribe, Bayamón, Puerto Rico, USA

9 ²Brigham & Women’s Hospital, Department of Dermatology, Boston, MA, USA

10 ³Ponce Health Sciences University, Ponce, Puerto Rico, USA

11 ⁴Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA

12 ⁵Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, GA, USA

13 ⁶Carle Illinois College of Medicine, University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, Urbana, IL, USA

14 ⁷Tufts University School of Medicine, Boston, MA, USA

15 Correspondence: lauraortizpr4@gmail.com; Tel: +1 (787) 599-6703

16 (* indicated co-first authorship)

17 DOI: 10.71332/vp3egj48

18 **Abstract:** Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome (HPS), characterized by oculocutaneous
19 albinism and a bleeding diathesis, is an autosomal recessive disorder particularly
20 found in Puerto Ricans. The highest prevalence is noted in the northwest of Puerto
21 Rico, where one in 1,800 individuals are affected. Due to its complex presentation and
22 treatment regimen, health information must ideally be accessible, understandable,
23 and of high quality. We selected three keyword phrases in English and three in
24 Spanish that describe the disease in layman’s terms and entered them as prompts in
25 a *Google* search to simulate patient-initiated searches. The first 20 websites for each of
26 the six terms were analyzed for quality and readability utilizing a DISCERN
27 instrument questionnaire and an online readability test tool, respectively. The results
28 for the English terms yielded a mean general reliability of 72.8%, with the quality and
29 reliability of treatment information at a mean of 37.4%. The average grade level (AGL)
30 recommended for the English sites was 14, with academic and private/commercial
31 sites scoring 15 and 13, respectively. For the Spanish keywords, the general mean
32 reliability was 65.8%, and the treatment information mean score was 27.4%. The
33 recommended AGL for Spanish websites was 16. Although information on HPS is
34 readily available, our analysis suggests that the complexity of the content may be
35 high, with extreme variations in quality. This phenomenon was observed in both
36 languages. Our results highlight the need to provide understandable, simple, and
37 reliable quality information in both languages for educational purposes.

38
39 **Keywords:** Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome; Online Health Information; Albinism;
40 Quality and Readability; Hispanic; Genodermatosis; Bilingual.

Editor-in-Chief: Wilfredo De
Jesús Rojas, MD, FAAP,
MSc, ATSF

Received: 9/2/2024

Revised: 9/13/2024

Accepted: 10/28/2024



Copyright: © 2024 by the
authors. Submitted for
possible open access
publication under the terms
and conditions of the
Creative Commons
Attribution (CC BY) license
(<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

41

42

43

1. Introduction

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome (HPS) is an autosomal recessive disorder affecting up to nine per 1,000,000 individuals. HPS is characterized by oculocutaneous albinism and a bleeding diathesis [1]. Currently, there are 11 known genes responsible for HPS: *P3B1*, *AP3D1*, *BLOC1S3*, *BLOC1S5*, *BLOC1S6*, *DTNBP1*, *HPS1*, *HPS3*, *HPS4*, *HPS5*, *HPS6*. The mutated genes affect melanosome biogenesis, platelet-dense bodies, and lysosomes [1,2]. Each subtype of HPS can present with a diverse set of symptoms and different magnitudes of severity. For example, individuals with mutations in *HPS1* are prone to spontaneous bleeding and marked albinism. Meanwhile, individuals who carry *HPS3* mutations exhibit mild skin hypopigmentation, and although spontaneous bleeding is not as common as in *HPS1* patients, it can occur. In addition, they are equally predisposed to bleeding complications during surgical procedures [3]. Other important symptoms include nystagmus, pulmonary fibrosis, and granulomatous colitis [1]. In addition, HPS patients suffer from significant vision impairments that hinder their ability to perform daily activities. HPS is most prevalent among Puerto Rican populations due to a founder's effect, a 16-bp duplication in exon 15 of the HPS gene that explains the phenomenon observed in Puerto Rican patients with the disease. However, the absence of this mutation does not exclude an HPS diagnosis, as the syndrome likely displays locus heterogeneity [3,4]. Because of the founder's effect, the prevalence of HPS is highest in the northwest of Puerto Rico, where approximately one in 1,800 persons are diagnosed with HPS, and approximately one in 22 is a carrier of the gene [4].

In the context of HPS treatment in Puerto Ricans, the available options can be limited. These patients often face socioeconomic challenges that can impede the management of bleeding disorders, skin cancer, and gastrointestinal and pulmonary complications. For example, *HPS1* patients typically have a fatal prognosis once they are diagnosed with pulmonary fibrosis; the only definitive cure is a lung transplant, which is unavailable in Puerto Rico. Many patients in rural areas of Puerto Rico face significant challenges in accessing medical care, as they often must drive for hours to reach specialized providers in metropolitan regions. This is further complicated by the fact that many HPS patients are legally blind, making it impossible for them to drive themselves to appointments. As a result, they are often dependent on others for transportation, compounding the difficulty to meet their healthcare needs.

Notably, the decision-making process for individuals with HPS involves careful consideration of available treatment options, consulting with family members, and a personalized assessment of risks and benefits. This highlights the fact that the availability of quality information from physicians and online resources regarding HPS is crucial for patients considering such interventions. HPS patients and their families have varying educational levels and resources, which is why this creates a particular need to create accessible and understandable online information that can benefit all. In this paper, we evaluated the quality and readability of both Spanish and English online health information (OHI) regarding HPS using validated instruments.

94 2. Materials and Methods

95 We used a previously existing methodology for OHI analysis to
 96 assess the quality and readability of HPS's OHI [5,6]. First, we selected
 97 three key terms in English and three key terms in Spanish that represented
 98 the disease in layman's terms. Then, each of these terms was utilized as a
 99 prompt in a *Google* search—simulating the online search of an average
 100 HPS patient seeking medical information about their disease after a formal
 101 diagnosis. The Spanish terms were: 'Síndrome de Hermansky-Pudlak,'
 102 'Albinismo y sangrado,' and 'Albino en Puerto Rico.' The corresponding
 103 English terms were: 'Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome,' 'Albinism and
 104 bleeding,' and 'HPS Puerto Rico.'

105
 106 *Quality:* The first 20 websites that appeared for each of the six terms were
 107 analyzed for quality using an augmented DISCERN analysis [7]. This tool
 108 assessed website reliability, treatment options, and disease background.
 109 Repeated websites were only counted once. Two authors were assigned to
 110 the English terms and Spanish terms, respectively. A 5-point scale was
 111 used to rate website reliability and treatment option metrics. The average
 112 was calculated and converted into a percentage for each set of metrics.
 113 Disease background was evaluated dichotomously with 'yes' or 'no' scales
 114 for content. A third author intervened if discrepancies between the two
 115 authors were present in these scales. The DISCERN scores were broken
 116 down and categorized depending on the type of website, such as
 117 academic, advocacy/nonprofit, government, and private/commercial.
 118 ANOVA testing compared website reliability and treatment information
 119 across different site types for websites in English or Spanish, respectively,
 120 with $\alpha = 0.05$. Subsequent post-hoc analysis using Tukey's Honestly
 121 Significant Difference (HSD) Test was performed for significant results.
 122

123 *Readability:* The first 20 websites that appeared for each of the six terms
 124 were analyzed for readability with a readability test tool [8]. The following
 125 formulas were used to evaluate each website: Flesch-Kincaid Grade Level
 126 (FKGL), the SMOG index, and the Coleman-Liau index (CLI). These
 127 formulas are based on assessing the number of syllables, characters, text
 128 cohesion, or choice of words. When combined, these formulas can
 129 generate a grade-level index. These scores can provide a reference to the
 130 understandability and complexity of a text and the approximate years of
 131 education needed to understand it.

132 3. Results

133 The DISCERN analysis for the English terms yielded reliability scores
 134 ranging from 32.5% to 97.5%, with a mean reliability of 72.8%. The quality
 135 and reliability of the treatment information provided by these terms
 136 yielded scores ranging from 24.3% to 67.1% and a mean of 37.4%. In terms
 137 of readability scores for the English terms, the AGL recommended to fully
 138 understand the content of the sites was 13. AGL recommendations based
 139 on site type resulted in academic sites scoring 15, while
 140 private/commercial sites scored 13. Interestingly, no government or
 141 advocacy/non-profit sites were found when the search was conducted
 142 using these terms.

143 When considering the Spanish keywords, DISCERN reliability scores
 144 ranged between 38.8% to 98.8%, yielding a mean reliability of 65.8%.

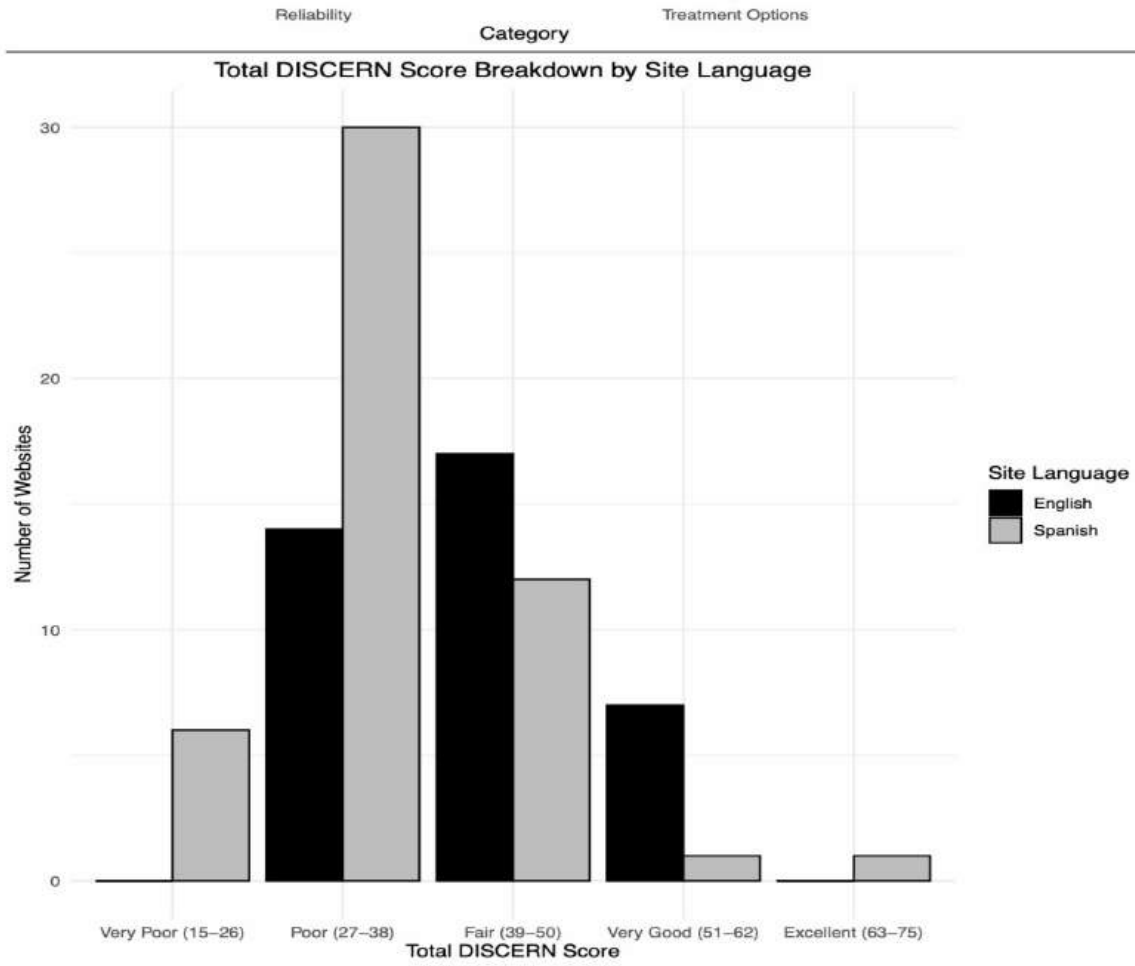
145 Quality and reliability scores for treatment information ranged between
146 21.4% to 72.9%, with a mean score of 27.4%. The recommended AGL for
147 the Spanish sites was 16. In terms of AGL, an increasing trend was noted
148 depending on the type of site. Academic sites recommended the highest
149 grade level (20), followed by advocacy/nonprofit sites (15),
150 private/commercial sites (14), and lastly, government sites (12.7). In terms
151 of the quality of analyzed websites, DISCERN reliability scores ranged
152 from 26.3% to 96.3%. DISCERN treatment information scores ranged from
153 27.1% to 81.4%. Mean DISCERN scores were 58.9% and 51.7% for website
154 reliability and treatment sections, respectively.

155 Out of all sites analyzed, most search results were academic (42
156 websites), with 43.2% of the search results falling into this category. The
157 remaining sites were 31.8% commercial/private (26 websites), 14.8%
158 advocacy/nonprofit (13 websites), and 10.2% government (10 websites).
159 DISCERN values for website reliability and treatment information for
160 each site type by language, English or Spanish, were measured (**Table 1**).
161 Commercial/private websites scored highest on DISCERN for reliability
162 and treatment for English search terms. No significant differences in
163 quality of reliability or treatment information across different website
164 types were noted with English search terms. For Spanish search terms,
165 reliability of academic websites was significantly lower than
166 advocacy/nonprofit websites ([$p = 0.0298$], 95% C.I. = [0.977, 0.0719]), and
167 government websites ([$p = 0.01$], 95% C.I. = [0.999, 0.190]), and additionally
168 overall reliability of government websites were significantly higher than
169 commercial/private websites ([$p = 0.0351$], 95% C.I. = [-0.764, -1.488]).
170 Likewise, for Spanish search terms, treatment information from academic
171 websites scored significantly lower than advocacy/nonprofit websites ([p
172 = 0.000177], 95% C.I. = [0.929, 0.393]), and advocacy/nonprofit websites
173 scored significantly higher than commercial/private websites ([$p =$
174 0.000674], 95% C.I. = [-0.775, -1.266]).

175 There was a large variability in the quality of analyzed websites.
176 DISCERN website reliability scores ranged from 26.3% to 96.3%.
177 DISCERN treatment information scores ranged from 27.1% to 81.4%.
178 Mean DISCERN scores were 58.9% and 51.7% for website reliability and
179 treatment sections, respectively (**Figure 1**).

180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189

190 **Figure 1.** Total DISCERN Score Breakdown by Site Language



191

192

193

194 **Table 1.** Website reliability and treatment information for each site type by language.

Website Type	English Reliability Mean	English Reliability SD*	English Treatment Mean	English Treatment SD*	Spanish Reliability Mean	Spanish Reliability SD*	Spanish Treatment Mean	Spanish Treatment SD*
Academic	3.6	0.6	1.7	0.7	2.8	0.6	1.1	0.3
Advocacy/Non profit	3.8	0.6	1.7	0.7	3.8	0.9	2.1	1.0
Commercial/Private	4.2	0.1	2.2	0.9	3.1	0.6	1.3	0.2
Government	3.7	0.2	2.0	1.4	3.8	0.6	1.6	0.3

195 *SD: Standard Deviation

196 **4. Discussion**

197 While information pertaining to HPS is abundant and readily
198 available, our in-depth analysis revealed the extreme complexity of the
199 content with notable variations in quality. This phenomenon was observed
200 in both the Spanish and English resources. Our findings highlight the need
201 for English and Spanish-speaking HPS patients to have open discussions
202 with physicians about the online health information they read. Interestingly,
203 the readability level for Spanish websites was found to be three grades higher
204 than that of English websites. This observation is particularly intriguing
205 given that Puerto Rico, a predominantly Spanish-speaking country, harbors
206 the majority of HPS patients globally. Given this context, prioritizing Spanish
207 language accessibility for HPS online health information is paramount.
208 Similarly, English HPS websites were found to be limited and created
209 exclusively by academic and commercial/private entities. This finding
210 highlights a crucial need for addressing an accessibility barrier in English
211 OHI pertaining to HPS. Overall, most websites in both languages were from
212 academic institutions, requiring readers to have a higher AGL to fully
213 understand the information provided.

214 Other studies reported in the literature assessing the quality and
215 readability of online health information have highlighted the significance of
216 addressing information gaps among patients with low health literacy [5,6,9-
217 11]. These investigations reveal that websites providing medical information
218 to the average patient in the United States frequently exhibit poor quality,
219 readability, and comprehensiveness. The authors underscore the importance
220 of addressing these shortcomings to empower patients in making informed
221 decisions regarding their health. Access to accurate and reliable medical
222 information is, therefore, fundamental to facilitating informed healthcare
223 decisions and ultimately improving health outcomes.

224 **5. Conclusions**

225 This study is the first in the literature to assess the available OHI for
226 HPS patients and their communities. Our analysis emphasizes the
227 necessity of providing information that is not only easily understandable
228 but also free from unnecessary complexity to ensure consistent and
229 reliable resources for these patients. This is particularly crucial for
230 educational purposes, highlighting the importance of delivering
231 accessible, trustworthy, and high-quality information to foster a better
232 understanding of HPS across diverse linguistic communities. As
233 previously noted, diagnosing and managing comorbidities associated
234 with HPS poses a challenge for physicians and patients alike [12]. HPS
235 patients require holistic care and a multidisciplinary approach, which may
236 not always be readily accessible due to physician shortages in the
237 northwestern region of PR. Most physicians in PR are concentrated in
238 metropolitan areas, resulting in a saturation of medical resources in these
239 regions, while most patients with HPS reside in more remote locations, far
240 removed from such healthcare accessibility. It is safe to say that OHI
241 resources can be potentially lifesaving for the distant HPS communities,
242 making it imperative to provide the highest quality of information
243 possible.

244 Looking ahead, further research should focus on enhancing website
245 inclusivity for individuals with HPS-related disabilities, such as blindness.
246 This can be achieved by increasing font sizes, incorporating visual

247 descriptions, and ensuring user-friendly navigation for both caregivers
248 and patients [10]. Moreover, attention should be given to developing
249 multimedia resources specifically tailored for the HPS community, such
250 as audio descriptions and video tutorials that explain HPS-related
251 information in accessible formats. Implementing feedback mechanisms
252 from users with HPS can help identify barriers and improve the overall
253 user experience. By prioritizing these enhancements, we can create a more
254 inclusive digital environment that effectively supports the needs of
255 individuals with HPS.
256

257

258 **Author Contributions:**

259 Laura I. Ortiz-López, MD: Data collection and analysis, manuscript writing, and
260 reference management.

261 Karla M. Santiago-Soltero, MD: Manuscript writing, data collection, and reference
262 management.

263 Sofia Milosavljevic, BA: Project design, data collection, manuscript writing, and
264 figure creation.

265 Krithika Nayudu, BA: Project design, data analysis, manuscript writing, and figure
266 creation.

267 Mihir Patil, BS: Manuscript writing and data collection.

268 Goranit Sakunchotpanit, BS: Data collection and analysis.

269 Rhea Malik, MS: Provided methodology outline.

270 TJ Hazen, BA: Data collection and analysis, manuscript writing, and figure creation.

271 Stephanie Sánchez-Meléndez, BS: Provided methodology outline.

272 Vinod Nambudiri, MD, MBA, EdM: Manuscript editing and project design.

273 All authors- LOL, KSS, SM, TH, KN, GS, MP, RM, SSM, and VN- have read and
274 approved the final manuscript.

275 **Funding:** This research received no external funding.

276 **Institutional Review Board Statement:** Not applicable.

277 **Informed Consent Statement:** Not applicable

278 **Data Availability Statement:** No ethical approval was needed for this study.

279 **Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflicts of interest.

280 **References**

- 281 1. Huizing M, Malicdan MCV, Gochuico BR, Gahl WA. Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome [Internet]. Adam MP, Ardinger
282 HH, Pagon RA, Wallace SE, Bean LJ, Mirzaa G, et al., editors. PubMed. Seattle (WA): University of Washington,
283 Seattle; 1993 [cited 2021 Feb 17]. Available from: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20301464/>
- 284 2. Richmond BL, Huizing M, Knapp J, Koshoffer A, Zhao Y, Gahl WA, et al. Melanocytes Derived from Patients with
285 Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome Types 1, 2, and 3 Have Distinct Defects in Cargo Trafficking. *Journal of Investigative*
286 *Dermatology*. 2005 Feb 1;124(2):420–7.
- 287 3. Torres-Serrant M, Ramirez SI, Cadilla CL, Ramos-Valencia G, Santiago-Borrero PJ. Newborn Screening for
288 Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome Type 3 in Puerto Rico. *Journal of Pediatric Hematology Oncology* [Internet]. 2010 Aug
289 1 [cited 2024 Mar 26];32(6):448–53. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3640623/>

- 290 4. Witkop CJ, Nuñez Babcock M, Rao GH, Gaudier F, Summers CG, Shanahan F, et al. Albinism and Hermansky-Pudlak
291 syndrome in Puerto Rico. *Boletín De La Asociación Médica De Puerto Rico* [Internet]. 1990 Aug 1 [cited 2024 Mar
292 26];82(8):333–9. Available from:
293 <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/2261023/#:~:text=HPS%20was%20observed%20in%20five>
- 294 5. Yu Z, Dee EC, Nambudiri VE, Ogbechie-Godec OA, Jakus J, Siegel DM. Quality and Readability of Online Health
295 Information for Acral Lentiginous Melanoma. *Dermatologic Surgery* [Internet]. 2021 May 1 [cited 2022 Sep
296 28];47(5):697–8. Available from:
297 https://journals.lww.com/dermatologicsurgery/Citation/2021/05000/Quality_and_Readability_of_Online_Health.36.a
298 [spx](#)
- 299 6. Malik R, Chen J, Lau C, Sandoval A, Nambudiri VE. Generalized pustular psoriasis: Quality and readability of online
300 health information. *Experimental Dermatology*. 2023 Feb 28;32(8):1317–21.
- 301 7. Charnock D, Shepperd S, Needham G, Gann R. DISCERN: an instrument for judging the quality of written consumer
302 health information on treatment choices. *Journal of Epidemiology & Community Health*. 1999 Feb 1;53(2):105–11.
- 303 8. Walsh TM, Volsko TA. Readability assessment of internet-based consumer health information. *Respiratory Care*
304 [Internet]. 2008 Oct 1;53(10):1310–5. Available from: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18811992/>
- 305 9. Nayudu K, Malik R, Sanchez-Melendez S, Hazen TJ, Patil MK, Nambudiri VE. Phototherapy for vitiligo: Quality and
306 readability of online health information. *Photodermatol Photoimmunol Photomed*. 2024 Mar;40(2):e12958.
- 307 10. Meppelink CS, van Weert JCM, Brosius A, Smit EG. Dutch health websites and their ability to inform people with low
308 health literacy. *Patient Educ Couns*. 2017 Jun 10.
- 309 11. Schluter C, Fefer M, Lee G, Alty IG, Dee EC. Investigation of the readability and reliability of online health information
310 for cancer patients during the coronavirus pandemic. *J Cancer Educ*. 2023 Apr;38(2):462–6.
- 311 12. De Jesus Rojas W, Young LR. Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome. *Semin Respir Crit Care Med*. 2020 Apr 12;41(2):238–
312 46.
- 313 13. Hand, Jennifer L. “Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome.” Edited by Moise L Levy and Rosamaria Corona, *UpToDate*, 16
314 Nov. 2023, [www.uptodate.com/contents/hermansky-pudlak-
315 syndrome#:~:text=Hermansky%2DPudlak%20syndrome%20\(HPS\),been%20recognized%20\(table%201\).](http://www.uptodate.com/contents/hermansky-pudlak-syndrome#:~:text=Hermansky%2DPudlak%20syndrome%20(HPS),been%20recognized%20(table%201).)
- 316 14. “Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome: Medlineplus Genetics.” *MedlinePlus*, U.S. National Library of Medicine, 1 May 2014,
317 medlineplus.gov/genetics/condition/hermansky-pudlak-syndrome/.
- 318 15. “Hermansky Pudlak Syndrome - Symptoms, Causes, Treatment: Nord.” *National Organization for Rare Disorders*, 20
319 Nov. 2023, rarediseases.org/rare-diseases/hermansky-pudlak-syndrome/.
- 320 16. “Home: Hermansky-Pudlak Syndrome Network.” *HermanskyPudlak Syndrome Network*, www.hpsnetwork.org/.
321 Accessed 1 Sept. 2024.

- 322 17. "Hermansky-Pudlak." *Departamento de Salud de Puerto Rico*, www.salud.pr.gov/CMS/DOWNLOAD/5793.
323 Accessed 1 Sept. 2024.
- 324 18. "Síndrome de Hermansky-Pudlak." *Genetic and Rare Diseases Information Center*, U.S. Department of Health and
325 Human Services, rarediseases.info.nih.gov/espanol/13245/sindrome-de-hermansky-pudlak. Accessed 1 Sept. 2024.
- 326 19. *¿Qué Es El Síndrome de Hermansky-Pudlak?*, [www.thoracic.org/patients/patient-](http://www.thoracic.org/patients/patient-resources/resources/spanish/hps.pdf)
327 [resources/resources/spanish/hps.pdf](http://www.thoracic.org/patients/patient-resources/resources/spanish/hps.pdf). Accessed 1 Sept. 2024.

328 **Disclaimer/Publisher's Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all publications are solely those of the
329 individual author(s) and contributor(s) and not of PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s). PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s)
330 disclaim responsibility for any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas, methods, instructions or
331 products referred to in the content.

332

1 Review Article

2 Semaglutide and Tirzepatide: Revolutionary Therapies 3 for Obesity and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus Management

4 James P. Torres-Pirela ¹

5 ¹Ponce Health Sciences University; jtorres23@stu.psm.edu

6 *Correspondence: jtorres23@stu.psm.edu; Tel.: +1-787-371-3196

7 DOI: 10.71332/ekx6t266

8 **Abstract:** Obesity and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (T2DM) represent significant global
9 health challenges, contributing to high morbidity and mortality due to a combination
10 of lifestyle, dietary, and genetic factors. Traditional management strategies, including
11 lifestyle modifications, pharmacotherapy, and bariatric surgery, often fail to achieve
12 sustained weight loss and glycemic control or are overly invasive. This review
13 explores the potential of semaglutide (a glucagon-like peptide-1 [GLP-1] receptor
14 agonist) and tirzepatide (a dual GLP-1/glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide
15 [GIP] receptor agonist) as transformative therapies for obesity and T2DM
16 management. These agents act by stimulating glucose-dependent insulin secretion,
17 suppressing glucagon release, delaying gastric emptying, and reducing appetite,
18 resulting in significant weight reduction and improved glycemic control. Tirzepatide
19 further enhances these benefits through dual receptor activation, promoting fat
20 oxidation and additional metabolic benefits. Clinical trials, such as the STEP and
21 SURPASS programs, demonstrate that semaglutide and tirzepatide achieve weight
22 loss of up to 20.9% of initial body weight, comparable to bariatric surgery, and HbA1c
23 reductions exceeding 2%, surpassing the 0.5% to 2% reductions typically observed
24 with other T2DM therapies. These agents also improve cardiometabolic health and
25 quality of life. Both drugs are generally well-tolerated, with gastrointestinal issues
26 being the most common side effects. These therapies redefine obesity and diabetes as
27 treatable chronic conditions, transforming metabolic health management. This review
28 examines their mechanisms of action, efficacy, and safety, underscoring their
29 potential to revolutionize the approach to these conditions.

30 **Keywords:** Semaglutide, Tirzepatide, GLP-1 receptor agonist, GIP receptor agonist,
31 Obesity, Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus

32 1. Introduction

33 Obesity and T2DM represent significant global health challenges,
34 contributing to high morbidity and mortality. According to the World
35 Health Organization (WHO), obesity rates have increased fourfold since
36 1990, with the prevalence of prediabetes, diabetes, hypertension,
37 metabolic syndrome, cardiovascular disease, and nonalcoholic fatty liver
38 disease increasing correspondingly due to lifestyle and diet [1]. WHO
39 defines obesity as excessive fat accumulation that presents a risk to health,
40 characterized by a body mass index (BMI) greater than 30 kg/m² [1]. T2DM
41 is a chronic metabolic disease characterized by elevated levels of blood
42 glucose resulting from insulin resistance, which over time leads to serious
43

Editor-in-Chief: Wilfredo
De Jesús Rojas, MD, FAAP,
MSc, ATSF

Received: 12/16/2024

Revised: 1/27/2025

Accepted: 3/25/2025



Copyright: © 2024 by the
authors. Submitted for
possible open access
publication under the terms
and conditions of the
Creative Commons
Attribution (CC BY) license
(<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

44 glucose resulting from insulin resistance, which over time leads to serious
45 damage to the heart, blood vessels, eyes, kidneys, and nerves [2].
46 Traditional strategies for managing obesity have focused on lifestyle
47 modifications such as various types of exercise and diets [3]. Other
48 approaches include behavioral interventions, pharmacotherapy, and
49 surgical procedures such as bariatric surgery. Pharmacotherapy options
50 encompass drugs like liraglutide, lorcaserin (a 5-hydroxytryptamine 2C
51 [5-HT_{2C}] serotonin receptor agonist), naltrexone-bupropion, orlistat,
52 phentermine, and phentermine-topiramate [1, 3, 4]. However, despite the
53 effectiveness of these methods, the limited available therapeutic options
54 have prompted researchers to explore other drugs [4]. Additionally,
55 achieving sustained long-term weight loss and glycemic control without
56 subsequent weight regain remains challenging for many individuals,
57 highlighting the need for more effective treatment options [3]. This review
58 aims to comprehensively evaluate whether glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-
59 1) and glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide (GIP) receptor
60 agonists, such as semaglutide (Ozempic, Wegovy) and tirzepatide
61 (Mounjaro, Zepbound), offer a transformative approach to treating
62 obesity and T2DM by assessing their effects, benefits, and risks. We will
63 examine their mechanisms of action, clinical efficacy, safety and side
64 effects, broader applications, economic implications, and comparative
65 effectiveness to other approaches.

66 2. Methodology

67 2.1 Search Strategy

68 A comprehensive literature search was conducted across PubMed,
69 Embase, Cochrane Library, Google Scholar, Scopus, *Cureus*, StatPearls,
70 and *Frontiers in Endocrinology* to identify reliable, peer-reviewed studies
71 and reviews focusing on semaglutide and tirzepatide for obesity and
72 T2DM management. The search terms included “semaglutide,”
73 “tirzepatide,” “GLP-1 receptor agonist,” “GIP receptor agonist,” “obesity
74 treatment,” and “type 2 diabetes.” No date restrictions were applied to
75 ensure the inclusion of both foundational and the most recent studies.
76
77

78 2.2 Article Selection

79 Eligible studies included randomized controlled trials, cohort
80 studies, meta-analysis and systematic reviews that evaluated weight loss,
81 HbA_{1c} reduction, safety profiles, contraindications, drug-drug
82 interactions, broader applications, economic implications, and
83 comparison of semaglutide and tirzepatide. Inclusion criteria required full
84 text availability in English with a focus on research and human clinical
85 trial data. Exclusion criteria included case reports and expert opinions.
86 Articles were screened by the author based on titles, abstracts, and full
87 texts.
88

89 2.3 Clinical Trials Evaluation

90 Key clinical trials, including the STEP (Semaglutide Treatment Effect
91 in People with Obesity) and SURPASS programs, were analyzed to assess
92 the efficacy of these therapies in patients with and without T2DM.
93 Outcomes such as weight loss, glycemic control, cardiometabolic health,
94 and potential side effects were evaluated.
95

96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146

3. Mechanism of Action

3.1 GLP-1 and GIP Receptor Agonists

GLP-1 receptor agonist drugs were initially developed to take advantage of GLP-1 role in glucose homeostasis. GLP-1 is a hormone produced in the gut and synthesized by L cells in response to nutrient intake within the small intestine, which stimulates insulin release from the pancreas in a glucose-dependent manner by beta cells. By activating GLP-1 receptors, drugs like semaglutide regulate hemoglobin HbA1c levels, which serve as a marker of long-term blood glucose control, by enhancing insulin secretion, suppressing glucagon release, and improving insulin sensitivity. The improvement in insulin sensitivity occurs indirectly, as a result of the weight loss caused by these receptor agonists, rather than through the direct activity of GLP-1 receptor agonism.

Additionally, these drugs delay gastric emptying and stimulate receptors involved in appetite suppression and energy expenditure. Taken together, these effects contribute to the effectiveness for weight loss and glucose levels reduction [1, 5]. These effects can be enhanced by the activation of the GIP receptors, amplifying the effects observed with GLP-1 agonists alone. GIP also stimulates insulin release but operates through distinct receptors compared to GLP-1, enhancing the scope of insulin regulation and appetite control. GIP is secreted by K cells, specialized enteroendocrine cells primarily located in the duodenum and proximal jejunum. In response to food intake, GIP binds to its receptors, which are predominantly found in pancreatic β -cells, stimulating insulin release and contributing to glucose homeostasis. Unlike GLP-1, GIP also impacts adipose tissue by promoting fat storage in a nutrient abundant state, which, when combined with GLP-1 activity, amplifies insulin release and extends the appetite-suppressing effects [6, 7]. By targeting both receptors, drugs like tirzepatide increase insulin secretion more robustly, enhance fat oxidation, and further reduce appetite. Additionally, GIP agonists similar to GLP-1, also slow gastric emptying, which prolongs digestion time and decreases glucose spikes.

3.2 A Broader Scope

Enhanced insulin secretion in a glucose-dependent manner increases insulin biosynthesis allowing glucose to be efficiently transported into cells. This prevents its conversion to fat and promotes satiety, primarily through GLP-1 activity in the hypothalamus, thereby reducing appetite. Suppressed glucagon release limits glucose output from the liver, regulating blood sugar and preventing fat mobilization. Improved insulin sensitivity enables cells to absorb glucose with less insulin, lowering the tendency to store excess glucose as fat and encouraging its use for immediate energy needs. Taken together, this leads to calories reduction and subsequent weight loss, making GLP-1 and GIP agonists beneficial in weight management [8, 9].

4. Results

4.1 Clinical Trials: Semaglutide Treatment Effect in People with Obesity (STEP)

147 The STEP program was conducted to assess the clinical implications
148 of using semaglutide 2.4 mg in individuals with obesity. Through clinical
149 trials, the STEP program has provided valuable insights into the
150 effectiveness and safety of semaglutide. The program includes STEP 1
151 through STEP 8, with STEP 1 to STEP 4 included in this review. STEP 1
152 was a 68-weeks randomized, placebo-controlled study involving 1,961
153 adults with a BMI of ≥ 30 kg/m² (or ≥ 27 kg/m² with at least one weight-
154 related comorbidity) without type 2 diabetes. Participants received either
155 once-weekly 2.4 mg semaglutide or placebo, along with lifestyle
156 counseling every four weeks. Individuals treated with semaglutide lost an
157 average of 14.9% of baseline weight, compared to 2.4% in the placebo
158 group, with 32% of those on semaglutide achieving at least 20% weight
159 loss versus only 1.7% in the placebo group. Semaglutide also significantly
160 improved cardiometabolic risk factors, including reductions in waist
161 circumference, blood pressure, blood glucose, LDL cholesterol,
162 triglycerides, and inflammation markers. Moreover, in an extended STEP
163 1 clinical trial examining the rebound effects of discontinuing semaglutide
164 after one year, researchers found that participants regained about two-
165 thirds of the weight they had lost within a year of stopping the medication
166 [10].

167 In STEP 2 1,210 patients with T2DM (HbA1c 7-10% and BMI ≥ 27
168 kg/m²) were randomized to once-weekly semaglutide 2.4 mg, semaglutide
169 1.0 mg (approved for type 2 diabetes), or placebo for 68 weeks, including
170 16 weeks of dose titration. Participants also received lifestyle counseling
171 every four weeks. In this STEP 2 trial, the semaglutide 2.4 mg group lost
172 9.6% of initial body weight, significantly more than the 7.0% with
173 semaglutide 1.0 mg and 3.4% with placebo. This reduction in weight was
174 observed in all participants who completed the trial. This group also
175 achieved greater reductions in waist circumference, fasting glucose, blood
176 pressure, triglycerides, inflammation, and improved physical functioning
177 and quality of life scores. Specifically, the difference in the HbA1c change
178 at week 68 was -0.1% between semaglutide 1 mg and 2.4 mg. Both doses
179 lowered HbA1c by more than 1% (1.6-1.7%) compared to placebo (0.4%).
180 This indicates improved blood glucose control, resulting in lower blood
181 glucose levels over time. Additionally, STEP 2 participants who reached
182 an HbA1c level below 7% were from 78.5% of all patients with
183 semaglutide 2.4 mg in contrast to 26.5% that were given placebos.

184 The STEP 3 trial was a 68-week, randomized, placebo-controlled
185 study of 611 adults with a BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² (or ≥ 27 kg/m² with at least one
186 weight-related comorbidity) who did not have diabetes. Unlike STEP 1,
187 STEP 3 included a more intensive lifestyle intervention, with an initial 8-
188 week meal replacement diet and 30 lifestyle counseling sessions, to assess
189 if this approach would enhance weight loss with semaglutide 2.4 mg.
190 Participants on semaglutide with intensive behavioral therapy lost 16.0%
191 of their initial weight by week 68, compared to 5.7% with placebo. The
192 semaglutide group also had greater reductions in waist circumference,
193 blood pressure, inflammatory markers, HbA1c, and most lipid levels
194 (except HDL), although physical function improvements did not differ
195 significantly between groups. This clinical trial has demonstrated that
196 patients who follow structured dietary and exercise regimens while on

197 these drugs achieve greater weight loss and improvements in metabolic
 198 health compared to those on pharmacotherapy alone, offering a greater
 199 synergistic effect. The STEP 4 trial assessed the effects of continuing versus
 200 stopping semaglutide after 20 weeks of initial treatment in adults with a
 201 BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² (or ≥ 27 kg/m² with at least one weight-related comorbidity)
 202 without diabetes. Initially, 902 participants received semaglutide weekly,
 203 and after 20 weeks, 803 reached the maintenance dose of 2.4 mg/week,
 204 achieving an average weight loss of 10.6%. These participants then entered
 205 a 48-week trial, where they were randomly assigned to continue
 206 semaglutide or switch to a placebo. Those who continued semaglutide lost
 207 an additional 7.9% of their week-20 weight, while those switched to
 208 placebo regained 6.9%, resulting in an estimated treatment difference of -
 209 14.8 percentage points [11]. From the start, cumulative weight loss at week
 210 68 was 17.4% for the semaglutide group versus 5.7% for the placebo group.
 211 Continuing semaglutide also led to greater improvements in waist
 212 circumference, blood pressure, HbA1c, glucose, insulin levels, lipid
 213 profile, and physical functioning (Table 1) [9, 11, 12].
 214
 215

Table 1: Summary of Semaglutide Clinical Trials.

Trial	Participants	Weight Loss	Glycemic Control
STEP 1	1,961 adults with BMI ≥ 30 kg/m ² (or ≥ 27 kg/m ² with comorbidities), no diabetes	14.9% weight loss vs. 2.4% (placebo); 32% achieved $\geq 20\%$ weight loss	Improved glucose markers; reduced blood pressure, LDL, and triglycerides
STEP 2	1,210 patients with T2DM (HbA1c 7-10%) and BMI ≥ 27 kg/m ²	9.6% weight loss (2.4 mg) vs. 7.0% (1.0 mg) vs. 3.4% (placebo)	HbA1c reduction: 1.6-1.7% vs. 0.4% (placebo)
STEP 3	611 adults with BMI ≥ 30 kg/m ² (or ≥ 27 kg/m ² with comorbidities), no diabetes, with intensive lifestyle intervention	16.0% weight loss vs. 5.7% (placebo)	Improved A1c, blood pressure, and lipid profile
STEP 4	902 adults with BMI ≥ 30 kg/m ² (or ≥ 27 kg/m ² with comorbidities), no diabetes	17.4% cumulative weight loss with continued semaglutide vs. 5.7% (placebo)	Maintained HbA1c and metabolic improvements

216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230

4.2 Clinical Trials: SURPASS

The SURPASS trials assessed the safety and efficacy of tirzepatide for managing T2DM in diverse populations, from monotherapy to insulin add-on therapy, including trials specific to the Japanese population. This review focuses on SURPASS 1 through 5 and SURMOUNT-1. SURPASS-1 was a 40-week, blinded trial with 478 adults with HbA1c levels of 7-9.5% and a BMI of ≥ 23 kg/m², managed through diet and exercise. Participants received tirzepatide (5, 10, or 15 mg) or placebo. Tirzepatide groups showed HbA1c reductions up to -2.07% and weight loss up to 9.5 kg. The 15 mg dose also showed improvements in waist circumference, fasting plasma glucose, LDL cholesterol, blood pressure, and liver enzymes. SURPASS-2 was a 40-week, open label trial that compared tirzepatide (5, 10, and 15 mg) with semaglutide (1 mg) in 1,879 participants with HbA1c of 7-10.5% and BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² on metformin. Tirzepatide showed superior

231 results, with HbA1c reductions up to -2.46% and weight loss up to 12.4 kg.
 232 The 15 mg dose achieved greater reductions in waist circumference,
 233 fasting plasma glucose, systolic and diastolic blood pressure, cholesterol,
 234 and triglycerides. SURPASS-3 was a 52-week, open label trial with 1,444
 235 participants on tirzepatide or insulin degludec, where tirzepatide
 236 achieved HbA1c reductions up to -2.37% and weight loss up to 12.9 kg.
 237 The 15 mg dose improved waist circumference, fasting plasma glucose,
 238 and systolic blood pressure, along with favorable changes in total
 239 cholesterol and LDL-C, surpassing insulin, which led to weight gain and
 240 minimal metabolic improvements.

241 SURPASS-4 was a 104-week, open label study focused on 2,002
 242 participants with increased cardiovascular risk, comparing tirzepatide to
 243 insulin glargine. Tirzepatide achieved HbA1c reductions up to -2.58% and
 244 weight loss up to 11.7 kg. The 15 mg dose further reduced fasting plasma
 245 and waist circumference, with consistent improvements in blood
 246 pressure, LDL-C, and triglycerides, significantly outperforming insulin
 247 glargine. SURPASS-5, a 40-week, open-label trial with 475 participants,
 248 comparing tirzepatide (5, 10, and 15 mg) with placebo in individuals on
 249 insulin glargine ± metformin. Tirzepatide achieved HbA1c reductions up
 250 to -2.59% and weight loss up to 10.9 kg. The 15 mg dose reduced waist
 251 circumference, fasting plasma glucose, systolic blood pressure, and
 252 improved cholesterol and liver enzymes, while the placebo group saw
 253 minimal changes. SURMOUNT-1 was a 72-week, placebo-controlled,
 254 blinded trial with 2,539 participants focused on individuals with BMI ≥30
 255 kg/m² (or ≥27 kg/m² with comorbidities such as hypertension,
 256 dyslipidemia, or cardiovascular disease) who had previously attempted
 257 dietary weight loss. Tirzepatide produced significant weight reductions,
 258 with the 15 mg dose leading to an average weight loss of 20.9%, along with
 259 improvements in waist circumference, fasting plasma glucose, systolic
 260 blood pressure, and diastolic blood pressure. Additional benefits included
 261 LDL cholesterol reductions and triglycerides, along with moderate HDL
 262 cholesterol increases and decreases in liver enzymes ALT and AST,
 263 suggesting liver health benefits. Despite tirzepatide showing significant
 264 benefits in weight loss and blood glucose management, long-term data on
 265 weight regain after discontinuation remains limited due to the drug recent
 266 introduction in the market. These trials collectively indicate tirzepatide
 267 potential for significant improvements in HbA1c and weight loss offering
 268 a promising therapeutic approach for managing T2DM and obesity (Table
 269 2) [12, 13].
 270
 271

Table 2: Summary of Tirzepatide Clinical Trials.

Trial	Participants	Weight Loss	Glycemic Control
SURPASS-1	478 adults with HbA1c 7-9.5%, BMI ≥23 kg/m ²	Up to 9.5 kg weight loss	HbA1c reduction up to 2.07%
SURPASS-2	1879 adults with HbA1c 7-10.5%, BMI ≥25 kg/m ² on metformin	Up to 12.4 kg weight loss (15 mg)	HbA1c reduction up to 2.46%

SURPASS-3	1444 adults with T2DM, tirzepatide vs. insulin	Up to 12.9 kg weight loss (15 mg)	HbA1c reduction up to 2.37%
SURPASS-4	2002 adults with increased cardiovascular risk	Up to 11.7 kg weight loss	HbA1c reduction up to 2.58%
SURPASS-5	475 adults on insulin glargine ± metformin	Up to 10.9 kg weight loss	HbA1c reduction up to 2.59%
SURMOUNT-1	2539 adults with BMI ≥30 kg/m ² (or ≥27 kg/m ² with comorbidities)	Up to 20.9% weight loss (15 mg)	Reductions in fasting glucose, blood pressure, and cholesterol

272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306

5. Drugs Profile, Side Effects, and Contraindications

5.1 Semaglutide

Semaglutide is a long-acting GLP-1 receptor agonist with a half-life of 65 to 184 hours, in contrast to the natural GLP-1 hormone produced endogenously in the body, which has a very short half-life of 2–3 minutes due to rapid enzymatic degradation by dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (DPP-4). It shares approximately 94% structural similarity with human GLP-1 and exerts its effects primarily through signaling pathways that regulate glucose metabolism. Major molecular components include two amino acid substitutions and one acylation that improve resistance to DPP-4 cleavage and its affinity for albumin. Semaglutide enhances insulin secretion in response to glucose intake (in a glucose dependent manner), reduces appetite, and slows gastric emptying, leading to significant weight reduction and improved glycemic control [9]. The prolonged half-life of semaglutide allows for extended dosing intervals, enabling weekly administration. It works by glucose-dependent insulin secretion and glucagon suppression, consistent with the actions of GLP-1 receptor agonists previously discussed [12].

5.2 Tirzepatide

Tirzepatide is a dual GLP-1 and GIP receptor agonist that extends this efficacy by providing an amplified effect on weight loss and blood glucose management. It is a 39-amino-acid synthetic peptide, and the 20-carbon fatty diacid moiety extends its half-life to 5 days, allowing for weekly injections. Animal models of obesity and diabetes have demonstrated that GIP and GLP-1 administration has synergistic effects in lowering body weight, food consumption, and fat mass through mechanisms previously discussed. Tirzepatide was developed due to semaglutide effectiveness, targeting both GLP-1 and GIP receptors to enhance weight loss, glycemic control, food consumption, and fat mass, establishing these drugs as potential game-changer treatments for obesity and T2DM management [12].

307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358

5.3 Side Effects and Contraindications

Semaglutide and tirzepatide are generally well-tolerated, with gastrointestinal issues such as decreased appetite, nausea, diarrhea, vomiting, and constipation being the most commonly reported side effects, particularly at higher doses [14, 15]. Hypoglycemia is rare, but occurs more frequently in patients concurrently using insulin or sulfonylureas. In the SUSTAIN-4 trial, severe hypoglycemia was reported in <1% of participants receiving 0.5 mg semaglutide and 1% of those receiving 1.0 mg semaglutide, compared to 1% in the insulin glargine group [16]. Although rare, pancreatitis has been reported in patients using semaglutide and tirzepatide. However, clinical trials and meta-analyses, including SUSTAIN-6 and tirzepatide studies, have not demonstrated a statistically significant increase in pancreatitis risk compared to placebo or other diabetes medications [17, 18]. Patients should be advised to seek medical attention if they experience persistent severe abdominal pain. Gallbladder-related disorders, such as cholelithiasis and cholecystitis, have been reported with semaglutide, though study results vary by administration route. For subcutaneous semaglutide, gallbladder events occurred in 1.4% of treated patients compared to 1.9% in the placebo group. In contrast, oral semaglutide was associated with a higher incidence of cholelithiasis (0.6%) compared to placebo (0.1%), while the risk of cholecystitis was similar. For tirzepatide, meta-analyses did not show a statistically significant increase in gallbladder or biliary diseases compared to placebo or other diabetes medications. However, a subgroup analysis suggested an elevated risk of gallbladder or biliary diseases with the 10 mg dose of tirzepatide compared to placebo or basal insulin. These events may be related to rapid weight loss or changes in gallbladder motility, though the underlying mechanisms remain unclear [17, 18]. Another emerging concern is gastroparesis, with recent evidence showing a significantly increased risk of diagnosis among patients using GLP-1 receptor agonists compared to those on bupropion-naltrexone [19]. Semaglutide has been associated with a slight increase in heart rate, though this has not been linked to adverse cardiac events. Acute kidney injury has been reported in rare cases with both treatments, often due to dehydration caused by GI side effects. However, clinical trials found similar rates of acute kidney injury between semaglutide and placebo, with long-term studies demonstrating renal protective effects in patients with diabetes [17]. Additionally, semaglutide has been linked to temporary worsening of diabetic retinopathy (DRP) in individuals with pre-existing DRP. This effect is likely attributable to rapid glucose reduction, as patients with the greatest HbA1c reductions exhibited the highest risk of DRP progression [15, 17]. According to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), serious hypersensitivity reactions, including anaphylaxis, have been reported with the use of semaglutide and tirzepatide.

The FDA contraindicates the use of semaglutide and tirzepatide in patients with a history of pancreatitis, severe gastrointestinal disorders, acute kidney injury, acute gallbladder disease, or DRP due to the potential exacerbation of these conditions. These agents are also contraindicated in individuals with a personal or family history of medullary thyroid

359 carcinoma (MTC) or multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2 (MEN2), based
360 on preclinical studies in mouse models showing an increased risk of
361 thyroid C-cell tumors. However, this risk has not been observed in human
362 clinical trials [15, 19].

364 6. Discussion

365 The advent of semaglutide and tirzepatide represents a
366 transformative advancement in the treatment of obesity and T2DM. These
367 receptor agonists have demonstrated remarkable efficacy in weight loss
368 and glycemic control, addressing critical gaps in current therapeutic
369 strategies. While traditional approaches such as lifestyle modifications,
370 pharmacotherapy, and bariatric surgery remain crucial, clinical trials
371 suggest that semaglutide and tirzepatide offer a more consistent and
372 sustainable way to manage weight loss and glycemic control. The STEP
373 and SURPASS trials highlight the superior efficacy of semaglutide and
374 tirzepatide compared to other pharmacological interventions. Semaglutide
375 has been shown to reduce weight by up to 17.4% (STEP 4) and lower HbA1c
376 levels by 1.6–1.7% (STEP 2), which is clinically significant compared to
377 other HbA1c-lowering drugs that typically achieve reductions of 0.5–2%.
378 Tirzepatide, with its dual action, further enhances these effects, leading
379 to weight loss of up to 20.9% (SURMOUNT-1) and HbA1c reductions of
380 up to 2.59% (SURPASS-5), also surpassing the typical 0.5–2% reduction
381 seen with other medications [20, 21]. However, challenges remain,
382 particularly regarding weight rebound after discontinuation. Follow-up
383 data from the STEP 4 trial indicate that discontinuation of semaglutide
384 led to significant weight regain, with an average regain of 6.9% within
385 48 weeks. Similarly, an extension of the STEP 1 trial observed that
386 participants regained approximately two-thirds of their lost weight one
387 year after stopping semaglutide. While tirzepatide has demonstrated
388 significant outcomes, long-term data on weight regain after discontinuation
389 remain limited. Given its similar mechanisms of action to semaglutide,
390 a comparable rebound effect may be expected if treatment is halted.
391 These findings suggest that continued use of these therapies may be
392 necessary to sustain weight loss and associated health benefits. Overall,
393 semaglutide and tirzepatide represent promising therapeutic options for
394 patients suffering from T2DM or obesity, with tirzepatide offering
395 enhanced benefits for those requiring more robust metabolic
396 improvements. Nevertheless, challenges such as potential side effects,
397 weight rebound, drug-drug interactions, and high costs must be
398 addressed to optimize their clinical use.

399 6.1 Drug-Drug Interactions

400 Semaglutide and tirzepatide interact with various medications due
401 to their effects on gastric emptying, glucose metabolism, and hormonal
402 regulation. Delayed gastric emptying can alter the absorption of oral
403 drugs, which can include antibiotics, pain relievers, thyroid hormones,
404 and antiepileptics, potentially reducing their efficacy. Dose adjustments
405 or timing modifications may be necessary to ensure therapeutic effects.
406 Additionally, these medications increase the risk of hypoglycemia when
407 combined with insulin or sulfonylureas, necessitating careful dose
408 adjustments to prevent severe blood glucose drops [16]. Interactions
409 with DPP-4 inhibitors should also be considered, as both drug classes
410 modulate

411 incretin signaling via GLP-1 receptor activation. While GLP-1 receptor
412 agonists resist enzymatic degradation, DPP-4 inhibitors prolong
413 endogenous GLP-1 activity by preventing its breakdown. Their
414 concurrent use may lead to unexpected pharmacodynamic effects, with
415 studies suggesting that GLP-1 receptor agonists may provide greater
416 clinical efficacy than DPP-4 inhibitors [22]. Although some studies suggest
417 that warfarin absorption is not affected, potential alterations cannot be
418 ruled out. Therefore, frequent INR monitoring is recommended to prevent
419 coagulation complications [23]. Caution is also advised with
420 corticosteroids, as they can raise blood sugar levels, potentially reducing
421 the effectiveness of GLP-1 receptor agonists in diabetes management.
422 Furthermore, beta-blockers may mask hypoglycemia symptoms,
423 complicating the recognition of low blood sugar, particularly in patients
424 using insulin or sulfonylureas. Careful blood glucose monitoring is
425 essential when these medications are used together.

426 427 **6.2 Economic Implications**

428 The economic implications of semaglutide and tirzepatide are
429 significant and impactful. The high cost of these therapies, ranging from
430 \$800 to \$1,400 per month depending on the therapy purpose in several
431 markets, presents a barrier to therapy accessibility. Insurance coverage
432 varies widely, with many insurers approving these medications for T2DM
433 but not for obesity or weight management. International Foundation of
434 Employee Benefit Plans survey data indicate that in 2024, 57% of insurers
435 cover GLP-1 drugs for diabetes, 34% for both diabetes and weight loss,
436 and none for weight loss alone. Furthermore, 65% of insurers have
437 indicated no intent to cover GLP-1 treatments specifically for weight loss
438 in the future. Additionally, the type of insurance provider and plan plays
439 a crucial role, as some insurers have withdrawn coverage due to rising
440 costs, leading to higher out-of-pocket expenses for patients. The high drug
441 costs often discourage patients from using them, even though they are
442 highly effective. The rapid adoption of these medications, particularly
443 semaglutide, has significantly impacted the pharmaceutical industry. The
444 original semaglutide and tirzepatide manufacturers, Novo Nordisk and
445 Eli Lilly, have experienced substantial growth in market valuation,
446 reaching hundreds of billions of dollars. Efforts to improve cost-
447 effectiveness, such as developing generic formulations and exploring
448 alternative mechanisms of action, are crucial to ensuring equitable access.
449 While these drugs are already available and widely used, their broader
450 implications and long-term outcomes continue to be explored.

451 452 **6.3 Broader Applications Beyond Obesity and Type 2 Diabetes** 453 **Mellitus**

454 Currently, semaglutide and tirzepatide are being used for purposes
455 beyond managing obesity and type 2 diabetes. These drugs are
456 increasingly prescribed off-label for weight management in overweight
457 individuals (BMI 25–30 kg/m²) and even for cosmetic purposes by those
458 seeking non-medical weight loss [24]. Other applications extend to aging-
459 related conditions, addressing a broader range of metabolic health issues
460 such as neurodegenerative diseases, cardiovascular diseases, kidney
461 diseases, and musculoskeletal degenerative disorders [25]. Additionally,
462 conditions like polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS), nonalcoholic fatty

463 liver disease (NAFLD), and metabolic syndrome, which often coexist with
 464 overweight and obesity, may benefit from the metabolic advantages these
 465 drugs offer. However, further research is required to evaluate the long-
 466 term effects of off-label use on metabolic health and cosmetic outcomes.

467

468 7. Conclusions

469 Semaglutide and tirzepatide represent revolutionary therapies for
 470 the management of obesity and T2DM. These agents achieve two to three
 471 times greater weight loss compared to traditional pharmacological
 472 treatments, with results comparable to those observed with bariatric
 473 surgery. For glycemic control, tirzepatide has demonstrated HbA1c
 474 reductions exceeding 2%, particularly effective in patients with high
 475 baseline blood glucose levels. Their glucose-dependent mechanisms
 476 significantly reduce the risk of hypoglycemia, making them safer for long-
 477 term use compared to insulin and certain oral antidiabetic agents.
 478 Tirzepatide offers additional metabolic benefits over semaglutide,
 479 positioning it as a compelling option for patients requiring enhanced
 480 metabolic outcomes. However, future research is needed to optimize
 481 patient selection, explore long-term outcomes in obesity, T2DM, and off-
 482 label applications, and improve cost-effectiveness. Additionally,
 483 investigating broader therapeutic applications in conditions such as
 484 nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), polycystic ovary syndrome
 485 (PCOS), and neurodegenerative diseases could further expand their
 486 clinical use. Semaglutide and tirzepatide have already begun to transform
 487 the management of obesity and T2DM into treatable chronic conditions,
 488 offering effective alternatives to surgery and traditional therapies with
 489 limited efficacy. Their introduction into the market represents a paradigm
 490 shift in metabolic health management, with the potential to improve
 491 outcomes for millions of patients worldwide.

492

493 **Acknowledgments:** The author acknowledges Martin Hill, PhD, for his
 494 valuable insights, review, and support during the development of this
 495 review.

496 **Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflicts of interest.

497 References:

- 498 1. Wen, J., et al., *Semaglutide Versus Other Glucagon-Like Peptide-1 Agonists for Weight Loss in Type 2 Diabetes*
 499 *Patients: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis*. Cureus, 2024. **16**(9): p. e69008.
- 500 2. Majety, P., et al., *Pharmacological approaches to the prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus*. Front Endocrinol
 501 (Lausanne), 2023. **14**: p. 1118848.
- 502 3. Brown, E., et al., *Weight loss variability with SGLT2 inhibitors and GLP-1 receptor agonists in type 2 diabetes*
 503 *mellitus and obesity: Mechanistic possibilities*. Obesity Reviews, 2019. **20**(6): p. 816-828.
- 504 4. Alorfi, N.M. and A.S. Algarni, *Clinical Impact of Semaglutide, a Glucagon-Like Peptide-1 Receptor Agonist, on*
 505 *Obesity Management: A Review*. Clinical Pharmacology: Advances and Applications, 2022. **14**(null): p. 61-67.
- 506 5. Müller, T.D., et al., *Glucagon-like peptide 1 (GLP-1)*. Mol Metab, 2019. **30**: p. 72-130.
- 507 6. Holst, J.J. and M.M. Rosenkilde, *GIP as a Therapeutic Target in Diabetes and Obesity: Insight From Incretin Co-*
 508 *agonists*. The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism, 2020. **105**(8): p. e2710-e2716.
- 509 7. Nauck, M.A. and T.D. Müller, *Incretin hormones and type 2 diabetes*. Diabetologia, 2023. **66**(10): p. 1780-1795.
- 510 8. Knudsen, L.B. and J. Lau, *The Discovery and Development of Liraglutide and Semaglutide*. Frontiers in
 511 Endocrinology, 2019. **10**.
- 512 9. Chao, A.M., et al., *Semaglutide for the treatment of obesity*. Trends Cardiovasc Med, 2023. **33**(3): p. 159-166.
- 513 10. Wilding, J.P.H., et al., *Weight regain and cardiometabolic effects after withdrawal of semaglutide: The STEP 1 trial*
 514 *extension*. Diabetes Obes Metab, 2022. **24**(8): p. 1553-1564.

- 515 11. Bergmann, N.C., et al., *Semaglutide for the treatment of overweight and obesity: A review*. *Diabetes Obes Metab*,
516 2023. **25**(1): p. 18-35.
- 517 12. Jung, H.N. and C.H. Jung, *The Upcoming Weekly Tides (Semaglutide vs. Tirzepatide) against Obesity: STEP or*
518 *SURPASS?* *Journal of Obesity & Metabolic Syndrome*, 2022. **31**(1): p. 28-36.
- 519 13. Sinha, R., et al., *Efficacy and Safety of Tirzepatide in Type 2 Diabetes and Obesity Management*. *J Obes Metab*
520 *Syndr*, 2023. **32**(1): p. 25-45.
- 521 14. Wilding, J.P.H., et al., *Once-Weekly Semaglutide in Adults with Overweight or Obesity*. *New England Journal of*
522 *Medicine*, 2021. **384**(11): p. 989-1002.
- 523 15. Marso, S.P., et al., *Semaglutide and Cardiovascular Outcomes in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes*. *New England*
524 *Journal of Medicine*, 2016. **375**(19): p. 1834-1844.
- 525 16. Aroda, V.R., et al., *Efficacy and safety of once-weekly semaglutide versus once-daily insulin glargine as add-on to*
526 *metformin (with or without sulfonylureas) in insulin-naïve patients with type 2 diabetes (SUSTAIN 4): a randomised,*
527 *open-label, parallel-group, multicentre, multinational, phase 3a trial*. *The Lancet Diabetes & Endocrinology*, 2017.
528 **5**(5): p. 355-366.
- 529 17. Smits, M.M. and D.H. Van Raalte, *Safety of Semaglutide*. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 2021. **12**.
- 530 18. Zeng, Q., et al., *Safety issues of tirzepatide (pancreatitis and gallbladder or biliary disease) in type 2 diabetes and*
531 *obesity: a systematic review and meta-analysis*. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 2023. **14**.
- 532 19. Sodhi, M., et al., *Risk of Gastrointestinal Adverse Events Associated With Glucagon-Like Peptide-1 Receptor*
533 *Agonists for Weight Loss*. *JAMA*, 2023. **330**(18): p. 1795-1797.
- 534 20. Marx, N., et al., *GLP-1 Receptor Agonists for the Reduction of Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Risk in Patients With*
535 *Type 2 Diabetes*. *Circulation*, 2022. **146**(24): p. 1882-1894.
- 536 21. Bloomgarden, Z., *Is insulin the preferred treatment for HbA1c >9%?* *J Diabetes*, 2017. **9**(9): p. 814-816.
- 537 22. Takayanagi, R., et al., *Evaluation of Drug Efficacy of GLP-1 Receptor Agonists and DPP-4 Inhibitors Based on*
538 *Target Molecular Binding Occupancy*. *Biological & pharmaceutical bulletin*, 2018. **41** **2**: p. 153-157.
- 539 23. Hausner, H., et al., *Effect of Semaglutide on the Pharmacokinetics of Metformin, Warfarin, Atorvastatin and Digoxin*
540 *in Healthy Subjects*. *Clin Pharmacokinet*, 2017. **56**(11): p. 1391-1401.
- 541 24. Han, S.H., et al., *Public Interest in the Off-Label Use of Glucagon-like Peptide 1 Agonists (Ozempic) for Cosmetic*
542 *Weight Loss: A Google Trends Analysis*. *Aesthetic Surgery Journal*, 2023. **44**(1): p. 60-67.
- 543 25. Peng, W., et al., *Novel Insights into the Roles and Mechanisms of GLP-1 Receptor Agonists against Aging-Related*
544 *Diseases*. *Aging Dis*, 2022. **13**(2): p. 468-490.

545 **Disclaimer/Publisher's Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all publications are solely those of the individual
546 author(s) and contributor(s) and not of PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s). PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s) disclaim responsibility for
547 any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas, methods, instructions or products referred to in the content.

548

1 Case Report

2 Unraveling Leptin's Influence: Sleep Abnormalities in 3 Obesity-Related Neurogenetics

4 José Colón-Soto¹, Bryan Vega-Sanabria¹, Roberto A. Cardona-Quñones², Alexandra Balsalobre Vélez²,
5 Simón Carlo-Torres, MD¹, Jesús Meléndez-Montañez, MD¹, Wilfredo De Jesús-Rojas, MD, FAAP, MSc,
6 ATSF¹

8 ¹Department of Pediatrics, Ponce Health Sciences University, School of Medicine, Ponce, PR, USA

9 ²Department of Psychiatry, University of Puerto Rico, School of Medicine, San Juan, PR, USA

10 Correspondence: wdejesus@psm.edu

11 DOI: 10.71332/cv0z6q31

12 **Abstract:** The role of early-onset obesity-related genetic predisposition and leptin receptor
13 variants have been previously studied. However, studies involving sleep-related disorders
14 linked to a genetic predisposition, leading to obesity, and how leptin could play a role in sleep-
15 related disorders have been limited. In this study, we explore a case of how leptin receptor
16 variants could play a role in the relationship between obesity and sleep-related disorders. We
17 present a case of a morbidly obese (BMI of 62.87 kg/m²) Puerto Rican teenage female with a
18 past medical history of type 2 diabetes mellitus, hypothyroidism, essential primary
19 hypertension, and obstructive sleep apnea (OSA), who was evaluated due to complications
20 regarding sleeping difficulties, despite being on Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP)
21 treatment. Genetic studies performed to assess the causes of obesity revealed BBS9
22 heterozygous gene for a sequence variant defined as c.396GC and heterozygous *LEPR* gene
23 for a sequence variant defined as c.658GA, which has been associated with an increased
24 predisposition to obesity. This case report emphasizes the value of genetic research in figuring
25 out the root causes of obesity and its comorbidities, especially in cases of early-onset obesity
26 and co-occurring disorders such as OSA. The discovery of genetic variations in *LEPR* and
27 *BBS9* genes offers crucial information on potential mechanisms underlying the clinical
28 phenotype of the patient.

29 **Keywords:** leptin receptor variants; early-onset diabetes; obstructive sleep apnea.

30 1. Introduction

31 Obesity is a complex, multifaceted condition with a rising global incidence that
32 poses a risk for severe problems and comorbidities [1]. The regulation of calorie
33 intake, hunger, and physical activity are all involved in the etiology of obesity [2].
34 Although the availability of healthcare, socioeconomic position, and underlying
35 hereditary and environmental factors could be present, research suggests that
36 obesity-related genetic variables account for between 40% and 70% (monogenic
37 and polygenic causes) of obesity in humans, according to family and twin studies
38 [4]. Previous studies have explored the role of leptin receptor variants and genetic
39 predispositions in the early development of obesity [5]. However, studies
40 involving sleep disorders related to a genetic predisposition leading to obesity and
41 how leptin could play a role in sleep-related disorders have been limited. In this
42 case, we report clinical findings and genetic analysis of an 18-year-old female
43 patient with early-onset obesity and co-occurring disorders such as treatment-
44 resistant Obstructive Sleep Apnea (OSA). Furthermore, we explore how leptin
45 receptor variants could play a role in the relationship between obesity and sleep-
46 related disorders.

Editor-in-Chief: Wilfredo De
Jesús Rojas, MD, FAAP,
MSc, ATSF

Received: 6/24/2024

Revised: 10/16/2024

Accepted: 11/1/2024



Copyright: © 2024 by the
authors. Submitted for
possible open access
publication under the terms
and conditions of the
Creative Commons
Attribution (CC BY) license
(<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

47 **2. Case Presentation**

48 Case of an 18-year-old female patient with early-onset obesity and co-occurring
 49 disorders such as treatment-resistant Obstructive Sleep Apnea (OSA).
 50 Polysomnography (PSG) was performed to assess the severity of OSA in this
 51 patient (**Figure 1**).



52
 53 **Figure 1:** 18-year-old female with early-onset obesity, significant facial and
 54 central adiposity, large neck circumference, and pronounced submental fat, also
 55 displaying acanthosis nigricans.

56 Respiratory disturbances were associated with oxygen desaturation down to a
 57 nadir of 68% during sleep. The mean oxygen saturation during the study was 91%.
 58 The cumulative time under 88% oxygen saturation was 13.4 minutes (**Table 1-4**).
 59 Prior to starting CPAP therapy, the patient had an apnea/hypopnea index (AHI) of
 60 22.7 events per hour. During titration, the AHI was 2.1 events per hour, and the
 61 Respiratory Disturbance Index (RDI) was 2.1 events per hour. The most
 62 appropriate setting of CPAP was 8cm H₂O, with a sleep efficiency of 96.8%.
 63 There were no significant findings for central sleep apnea nor periodic leg
 64 movements (PLMs) during sleep (**Appendix 1**).

65 **Table 1.** Sleep Architecture

Lights Out Time: 21:02:19		Lights On Time: 04:47:18	
Total Recording Time (Min.): 465.0		# of REM Episodes:	
	Time (min.)	% of Total Sleep Time	Normal %
Stage N1 (Drowse)	5.5	3.6	5-10%

Stage N2 (Mod. Depth)	86.5	56.4	45-55%
Stage N3 (Deep/Slow Wave)	61.5	40.1	0-21%
REM (Dream)	0.0	0.0	17-28%
Total Sleep Time (Min.)	153.5	100%	>360 Min.
Latency to Sleep Onset	5.0	-	<30 Min.
Latency to Stage N2	1.0		<10 Min. from onset
Latency to REM Sleep	-		80-110 Min. (approx)
Wake After Sleep Onset	0.5		-
Sleep Efficiency*	94.8		>85-90%

66 This table outlines the distribution of sleep stages during the total recording time of 465
 67 minutes. Time spent in each stage includes N1 (5.5 min, 3.6%), N2 (86.5 min, 56.4%), N3 (61.5
 68 min, 40.1%), with no REM sleep recorded. The total sleep time was 153.5 minutes, with a sleep
 69 efficiency of 94.8%. Sleep onset latency was 5.0 minutes, latency to stage N2 was 1.0 minute,
 70 and wake after sleep onset was 0.5 minutes.

71 **Table 2.** Sleep Architecture, Titration Section

Lights Out Time: 23:44:49		Lights On Time: 04:47:18	
Total Recording Time (Min.): 302.5		# of REM Episodes:	
		CPAP Titration	
	Normal %	TIME (min.)	% Total Sleep Time
Total Recording	-	302.5	-
Stage N1 (Drowse)	5-10%	6.0	2.1
Stage N2 (Mod. Depth)	45-55%	157.5	53.8
Stage N3 (Deep/Slow Wave)	0-21%	26.0	8.9
Stage REM (Dream)	17-28%	103.0	35.2
Total Sleep Time (Min.)	>360 Min.	292.5	100%
Latency to Sleep Onset	<30 Min.	1.0	
Latency to Stage N2		1.0	-
Latency to REM Sleep	80-100 Min. (approx)	21.0	
Wake After Sleep Onset	-	9.0	
Sleep Efficiency*	>85-90%	96.7	

72 This table outlines the sleep architecture during a CPAP titration study. The total recording time
 73 was 302.5 minutes, with sleep divided into stages: N1 (6.0 min, 2.1%), N2 (157.5 min, 53.8%),
 74 N3 (26.0 min, 8.9%), and REM (103.0 min, 35.2%). Latencies to sleep onset, stage N2, and
 75 REM sleep were 1.0, 1.0, and 21.0 minutes, respectively. Sleep efficiency was 96.7%, with 9.0
 76 minutes of wake time after sleep onset.

77 **Table 3.** Respiratory Summary

	By Sleep Stage		By Position		TOTAL
	NREM	REM	Supine	Non-Supine	
Sleep Time (Min.)	153.5	0.0	153.5	0.0	153.5
APNEA					
Obstructive	0	0	0	0	0
Mixed	0	0	0	0	0
Central	0	0	0	0	0
Total Apnea	0	0	0	0	0
Apnea Index	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HYPOPNEA	58	0	58	0	58
Total Apneas and Hypopneas	58	0	58	0	58
AHI*	22.7	0.0	22.7	0.0	22.7
Flow Limitation Events (RERA)	0	0	0	0	0
RDI	22.7	0.0	22.7	-	22.7

78 This table details the number of apneas and hypopneas during sleep, broken down by
 79 sleep stage (NREM, REM) and body position (Supine, Non-Supine). No apneas were
 80 recorded, while 58 hypopneas occurred, all during NREM sleep in the supine position.
 81 The Apnea-Hypopnea Index (AHI) was 22.7, and the Respiratory Disturbance Index
 82 (RDI) was also 22.7. No flow limitation events (RERA) were noted.

83 **Table 4.** Respiratory Summary

TIME BETWEEN	NREM	REM	TOTAL (SLEEP)
90+%	2:14:38.0	0:00:0.0	2:14:38.0
80-89%	0:13:18.0	0:00:0.0	0:13:18.0
70-79%	0:01:39.0	0:00:0.0	0:00:0.0
60-69%	0:00:3.0	0:00:0.0	0:00:3.0
<60%	0:00:0.0	0:00:0.0	0:00:0.0
SAO2 NADIR	68%	-%	68%

84 This table summarizes the time spent at different oxygen saturation levels (SpO2) during non-
 85 REM (NREM) and REM sleep stages. The time is divided into intervals of SpO2: 90+%, 80-
 86 89%, 70-79%, 60-69%, and <60%. The nadir (lowest) SpO2 recorded during sleep was 68%.

87 Since this patient had a history of treatment-resistant OSA due to morbid obesity,
 88 genetic testing was performed to assess the causes of obesity (**Table 5**). This
 89 patient is heterozygous in the *BBS9* gene for a sequence variant defined as
 90 c.396GC, which is predicted to result in the amino acid substitution p.Gln132His.

91 Furthermore, this patient is heterozygous in the *LEPR* gene for a sequence variant
 92 defined as c.658GA, which is predicted to result in the amino acid substitution
 93 p.Val220Ile.

94 **Table 5.** Summary of Genetic Testing Results for Obesity-Related Gene Variants (*BBS9* and *LEPR*) and their
 95 Clinical Significance

Gene Transcript	Mode of Inheritance, Gene OMIM	DNA Variants, Predicted Effects, Zygosity	ClinVar ID	Highest Allele Frequency in a gnomAD Population	In Silico Missense Predictions	Interpretation
<i>BBS9</i>, NM_198428.2	AR, 607968	c.396G>C, p.Gln132His, Heterozygous	841915	0.042% Latino	Damaging	UNCERTAIN
<i>LEPR</i>, NM_002303.5	AR, 601007	c.658G>A, p.Val220Ile, Heterozygous	917428	0.13%, African	Tolerated	UNCERTAIN

96 Mode of Inheritance: Autosomal Dominant=AD, Autosomal Recessive =AR, X-Linked=XL,
 97 ClinVar ID: Variant accession, GnomAD: Allele Frequency registered in a large population
 98 database (gnomad.broadinstitute.org). Value listed is the highest allele frequency reported within
 99 one of seven population categories recognized in gnomAD v.2.0 (The "Other" population is
 100 excluded). Missense Predictions: Summarized output (Damaging, Conflicting, or Tolerated) via
 101 Poly Phen-2, SIFT, Mutation Taster, and FATHMM.

102
 103 Additionally, leptin levels were measured, and genetic testing was performed on the
 104 patient's parents. The father's leptin level was 34.2 ng/mL (Male: 1.8-19.9 ng/mL).
 105 Genetic analysis showed the father is heterozygous in the *BBS9* gene, heterozygous
 106 in the *LEPR* gene, and heterozygous in the *DNMT3A* gene (**Table 6**). On the other
 107 hand, the mother's leptin level was 64.6 ng/mL (Female: 8-38 ng/mL), and she was
 108 negative for genetic variants (**Figure 2**).

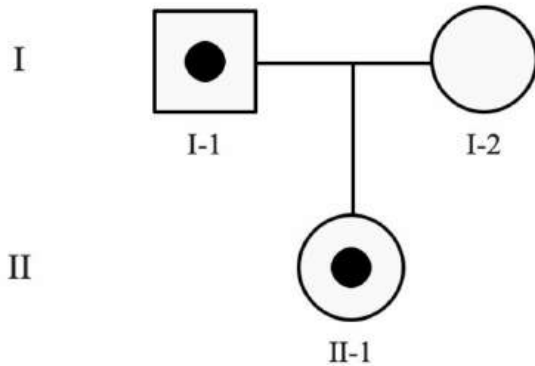
109 **Table 6.** Summary of Genetic Testing Results for Obesity-Related Gene Variants (*BBS9* and *LEPR*) and their
 110 Clinical Significance in the Patient's Father

Gene Transcript	Mode of Inheritance, Gene OMIM	DNA Variants, Predicted Effects, Zygosity	ClinVar ID	Highest Allele Frequency in a gnomAD Population	In Silico Missense Predictions	Interpretation
<i>BBS9</i>, NM_198428.2	AR, 607968	c.396G>C, p.Gln132His, Heterozygous	841915	0.042% Latino	Damaging	UNCERTAIN
<i>LEPR</i>, NM_002303.5	AR, 601007	c.658G>A, p.Val220Ile, Heterozygous	917428	0.13%, African	Tolerated	UNCERTAIN
<i>DNMT3A</i>, NM_175629.2	AD, 602769	c.835G>A, p.Asp279Asn, Heterozygous	1190119	0.0029%, Latino	Conflicting	UNCERTAIN

111 Mode of Inheritance: Autosomal Dominant=AD, Autosomal Recessive =AR, X-Linked=XL,
 112 ClinVar ID: Variant accession (www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/clinvar), GnomAD: Allele Frequency

113 registered in a large population database (gnomad.broadinstitute.org). Value listed is the highest
114 allele frequency reported within one of seven population categories recognized in gnomAD v.2.0
115 (The "Other" population is excluded).
116 Missense Predictions: Summarized output (Damaging, Conflicting, or Tolerated) via Poly Phen-
117 2, SIFT, Mutation Taster, and FATHMM [6].

118 **Figure 2.** Pedigree of Genetic Testing Results for Obesity-Related Gene Variants (*BBS9* and *LEPR*)



119 The pedigree shows the inheritance pattern of *BBS9* and *LEPR* variants. I-1 (filled square) carries
120 the identified variants, while I-2 (empty circle) has no known variants. II-1 (filled circle)
121 represents the child with the variants, indicating a potential autosomal recessive inheritance
122 pattern related to early-onset obesity.
123

124 **3. Discussion**

125 This case report presents the clinical and genetic findings of an 18-year-old female
126 patient with early-onset obesity and co-occurring disorders such as treatment-
127 resistant. What is significant about this case is how these genes could play a role
128 in mutations of the leptin receptor gene (*LEPR*) and Bardet-Biedl syndrome 9
129 (*BBS9*) and how it could be related to the patient's obesity and accompanying
130 comorbidities [7-8, 9].

131 The *LEPR* gene variant identified in this patient is a heterozygous sequence
132 variant (c.658GA), resulting in the amino acid substitution p.Val220Ile. Leptin, a
133 hormone primarily released by adipose tissue, is crucial in regulating energy
134 balance and body weight by acting on its receptor, encoded by the *LEPR* gene
135 [10-11]. Mutations in this variant leading to loss of function or resistance has been
136 reported in the heterozygous state in an individual with severe obesity [12], and
137 this variant is reported in 0.13% of alleles in individuals of African descent in
138 GnomAD. Although we suspect that this variant may be benign, at this time, the
139 clinical significance of this variant is uncertain due to the absence of conclusive
140 functional and genetic evidence. Pathogenic variants in *LEPR* are associated with
141 autosomal recessive obesity and hypogonadotropic hypogonadism due to leptin
142 receptor deficiency [13-14]. For instance, genetic variations of the *LEPR* gene
143 have been described in Puerto Rican children of Hispanic descent, as is the case
144 with our patient [15].

145 Emerging research supports the function of leptin and its receptor in controlling
146 energy balance and body weight, even though other genetic and environmental
147 factors contribute to its development [5]. Leptin is primarily released by adipose
148 tissue and circulates in the bloodstream, passing the blood-brain barrier (BBB)
149 and acting in the brain. When leptin binds to its receptor, signaling pathways
150 involved in energy balance and body weight control are activated [11]. Several
151 factors (energy balance, calorie intake, adipose tissue mass, insulin levels, stress,
152 sleep duration and quality, etc.) regulate leptin levels, particularly acute changes
153 in energy intake [16]. In addition, rare genetic causes of severe early-onset obesity
154 with disturbed signaling and consequent leptin resistance have been previously

155 reported as leptin receptor variants [7-8]. Furthermore, leptin has been previously
156 reported to be elevated in obesity-related sleep breathing disorders such as OSA.
157 Some research has shown that plasma leptin levels are increased in newly
158 diagnosed, otherwise healthy individuals with untreated sleep apnea, surpassing
159 the levels observed in similarly obese control subjects without sleep apnea [17].

160 Moreover, our patient carries a heterozygous sequence variant (c.396GC) in the
161 *BBS9* gene, which has been reported in a family where individuals presented with
162 Bardet-Biedl syndrome (BBS) [18]. BBS is a rare autosomal recessive ciliopathy
163 characterized by retinal dystrophy, obesity, post-axial polydactyly, renal
164 dysfunction, learning difficulties, and hypogonadism [19]. Although two
165 additional variants in *BBS1* were identified, the study did not provide segregation
166 data to support their pathogenicity [20]. This variant is reported in 0.042% of
167 alleles in individuals of Latino descent in gnomAD. In general, heterozygous
168 carriers of pathogenic variants of autosomal recessive diseases present
169 asymptomatic. The occurrence of symptomatic heterozygosity in autosomal
170 diseases is exceptionally uncommon and has primarily been documented through
171 individual case reports. However, certain extensive studies have indicated an
172 elevated risk for specific diseases among individuals with one copy of the mutated
173 gene [21]. Furthermore, BBS is characterized by notable clinical and genetic
174 diversity. While initially conceptualized as a purely recessive trait, recent findings
175 have revealed an oligogenic mode of disease transmission. In certain families,
176 genetic interactions between mutations at distinct BBS loci have been identified,
177 contributing to the causation and/or modification of the syndrome's phenotype
178 [22]. Although heterozygous, this patient presents with a milder phenotype
179 presentation of BBS. It has been demonstrated that a wide range of Mendelian
180 diseases, variants traditionally considered to be recessive can cause milder
181 phenotypes in heterozygous carriers [21].

182 The co-occurrence of genetic variants associated with obesity in this patient
183 suggests a synergistic effect that can be clinically observed. Previous studies have
184 demonstrated that certain individuals carry heterozygous mutations in multiple
185 genes associated with interconnected biological pathways. Individually, each
186 mutation's heterozygosity holds no clinical significance. However, when present
187 concurrently, the heterozygosity exhibits synergy, leading to clinically relevant
188 biochemical abnormalities. This concept of "synergistic heterozygosity" proves
189 valuable in understanding complex phenotypes, such as seen in our patient [23].

190 Genetic testing was also done on the patient's parents to evaluate the inheritance
191 pattern of the discovered variations. The *LEPR* and *BBS9* mutations found in the
192 patient's father are indicative of an autosomal dominant or autosomal recessive
193 inheritance pattern. The patient's mother, on the other hand, did not carry any of
194 the detected variations yet still had an elevated leptin level, indicating that she
195 may have developed leptin resistance without any genetic mutation. Leptin
196 resistance is defined as the failure of leptin to promote anticipated salutary
197 metabolic outcomes in states of over-nutrition or obesity [24]. This phenomenon
198 has been described to be induced by multiple conditions. In general, leptin
199 resistance can be classified based on different etiologies; like high fat diet (HFD)
200 induced leptin resistance, inflammation induced leptin resistance,
201 pregnancy/lactation induced leptin resistance, etc. [25]. With these findings, it can
202 be inferred that the patient's obesity may have a paternal genetic component, as
203 well as an environmental component.

204 Sleep breathing disorders associated with obesity, such as OSA, result in
205 intermittent hypoxia during sleep, a potent inducer of oxidative stress. Elevated
206 levels of leptin and the development of leptin resistance might enhance the
207 production of reactive oxygen species, accelerating oxidative stress and fostering
208 inflammation. Consequently, some studies have suggested a potential connection
209 between leptin and oxidative stress in the development of sleep-breathing
210 disorders [25]. Our patient presented with a treatment-resistant OSA, which could

211 be explained by multifactorial genetic and environmental components that have
212 led her to chronically elevated leptin levels and obesity.

213 This case report emphasizes the value of genetic research in figuring out the root
214 causes of obesity and its comorbidities, especially in cases of early-onset obesity
215 and co-occurring disorders such as OSA. The discovery of genetic variations in
216 the *LEPR* and *BBS9* genes offers crucial new information on putative mechanisms
217 underlying the clinically presentable phenotype of the patient. These variations'
218 precise clinical significance and impact on the patient's condition are still
219 unknown. It is necessary to conduct more research, including functional
220 investigations and extensive genetic analysis, to clarify the genotype-phenotype
221 relationship and provide individualized treatment plans for people with obesity
222 and related comorbidities.

223 **4. Conclusions**

224 Leptin dysregulation has been associated with an increased predisposition to
225 obesity, which could lead to sleep-related disorders, such as OSA. What is novel
226 about our case is that our patient has a *LEPR* gene heterozygous variant, leading
227 to an increase in leptin levels, greater increase in metabolic dysregulation and
228 increased body weight; thus, worsening her OSA. At the same time, research has
229 shown that conditions such as OSA also increase leptin levels, which could
230 worsen her OSA and prognosis. Further research is needed to assess *LEPR* and its
231 role in OSA, especially in Hispanic populations, where research is limited.

232 **Supplementary Materials:** None

233 **Author Contributions:** All authors significantly contributed to the study's conception and
234 design, clinical data acquisition, analysis, and interpretation, as well as manuscript drafting
235 and revision, and approved the final version for publication.

236 **Acknowledgements:** None

237 **Funding:** This research received no external funding.

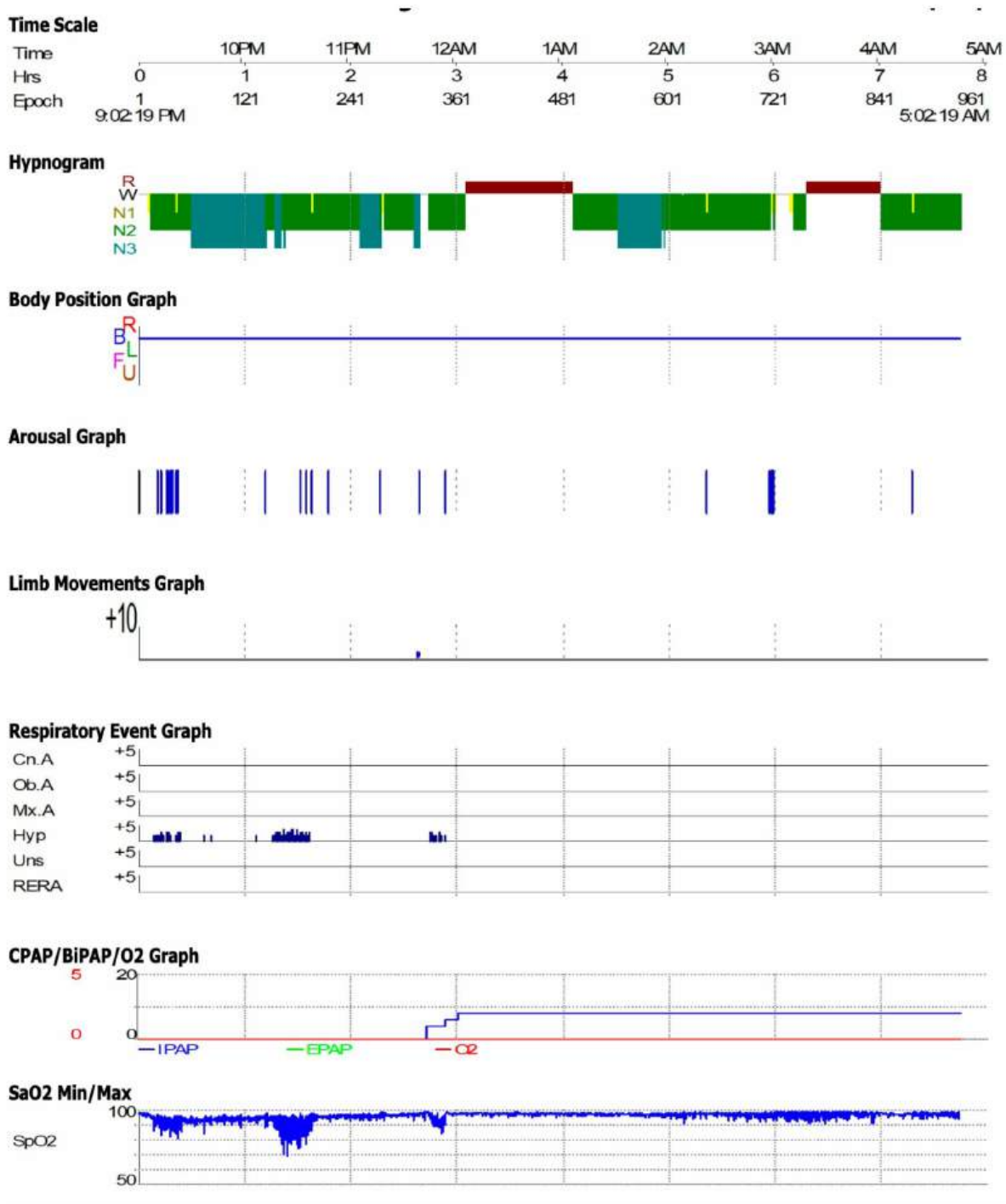
238 **Institutional Review Board Statement:** The study was conducted in accordance with the
239 Declaration of Helsinki, and approved by the Institutional Review Board (or Ethics
240 Committee) of Ponce Health Sciences University on July 27, 2022, protocol code
241 2207110163.

242 **Informed Consent Statement:** Not applicable.

243
244 **Data Availability Statement:** All data analyzed for this case report are included in this
245 published article.

246 **Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflicts of interest.

247 **Appendix 1. Polysomnography Report with Sleep Architecture, Arousals, and Respiratory Events**



248

249

Time Scale

250

- **Time:** Shows the hour of the night (10 PM to 5 AM).

251

- **Hrs:** Number of hours since the start of the recording.

252

- **Epoch:** Consecutive time intervals since the start of the recording.

253

Hypnogram

254

- **R:** REM sleep.

255

- **W:** Wake.

256

- **N1:** Non-REM stage 1 sleep.

257

- 258 • **N2:** Non-REM stage 2 sleep.
- 259 • **N3:** Non-REM stage 3 sleep.
- 260 **Body Position Graph**
- 261 • **B:** Back.
- 262 • **L:** Left side.
- 263 • **R:** Right side.
- 264 • **F:** Face down.
- 265 • **U:** Unknown position.
- 266 **Arousal Graph**
- 267 • **Vertical lines:** Indicate arousal events during sleep.
- 268 **Limb Movements Graph**
- 269 • **+10:** Indicates the occurrence of limb movements.
- 270 **Respiratory Event Graph**
- 271 • **Cn.A:** Central Apneas.
- 272 • **Ob.A:** Obstructive Apneas.
- 273 • **Mx.A:** Mixed Apneas.
- 274 • **Hyp:** Hypopneas.
- 275 • **Uns:** Unspecified events.
- 276 • **RERA:** Respiratory Effort-Related Arousals.
- 277 **CPAP/BiPAP/O2 Graph**
- 278 • **IPAP:** Inspiratory Positive Airway Pressure.
- 279 • **EPAP:** Expiratory Positive Airway Pressure.
- 280 • **O2:** Oxygen levels.
- 281 **SaO2 Min/Max**
- 282 • **SpO2:** Blood oxygen saturation levels (ranging from 50% to 100%).

283 **References**

- 284 1. Apovian, C. M. (2016). Obesity: definition, comorbidities, causes, and burden. *The American Journal of Managed*
 285 *Care*, 22(7 Suppl), s176-85. PMID: 27356115.
- 286 2. Schwartz, M. W., Seeley, R. J., Zeltser, L. M., Drewnowski, A., Ravussin, E., Redman, L. M., & Leibel, R. L. (2017).
 287 Obesity Pathogenesis: An Endocrine Society Scientific Statement. *Endocrine Reviews*, 38(4), 267–296.
 288 <https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2017-00111>
- 289 3. Lin, X., & Li, H. (2021). Obesity: Epidemiology, Pathophysiology, and Therapeutics. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 12,
 290 706978. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2021.706978>
- 291 4. Wu, Y., Duan, H., Tian, X., Xu, C., Wang, W., Jiang, W., Pang, Z., Zhang, D., & Tan, Q. (2018). Genetics of Obesity
 292 Traits: A Bivariate Genome-Wide Association Analysis. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 9, 179.
 293 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2018.00179>
- 294 5. Obradovic, M., Sudar-Milovanovic, E., Soskic, S., Essack, M., Arya, S., Stewart, A. J., Gojobori, T., & Isenovic, E.
 295 R. (2021). Leptin and Obesity: Role and Clinical Implication. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 12, 585887.
 296 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2021.585887>
- 297 6. Liu, X., Wu, C., Li, C., & Boerwinkle, E. (2016). dbNSFP v3.0: A One-Stop Database of Functional Predictions and
 298 Annotations for Human Nonsynonymous and Splice-Site SNVs. *Human Mutation*, 37(3), 235–241.
 299 <https://doi.org/10.1002/humu.22932>
- 300 7. Park, H.-K., & Ahima, R. S. (2014). Leptin signaling. *F1000prime Reports*, 6, 73. <https://doi.org/10.12703/P6-73>
- 301 8. Perakakis, N., Farr, O. M., & Mantzoros, C. S. (2021). Leptin in Leanness and Obesity: JACC State-of-the-Art Review.
 302 *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 77(6), 745–760. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2020.11.069>
- 303 9. Pomeroy, J., Krentz, A. D., Richardson, J. G., Berg, R. L., VanWormer, J. J., & Haws, R. M. (2021). Bardet-Biedl
 304 syndrome: Weight patterns and genetics in a rare obesity syndrome. *Pediatric Obesity*, 16(2), e12703.
 305 <https://doi.org/10.1111/ijpo.12703>
- 306 10. Nunziata, A., Funcke, J.-B., Borck, G., von Schnurbein, J., Brandt, S., Lennerz, B., Moepps, B., Gierschik, P., Fischer-
 307 Posovszky, P., & Wabitsch, M. (2019). Functional and Phenotypic Characteristics of Human Leptin Receptor
 308 Mutations. *Journal of the Endocrine Society*, 3(1), 27–41. <https://doi.org/10.1210/js.2018-00123>
- 309 11. Courbage, S., Poitou, C., Le Beyec-Le Bihan, J., Karsenty, A., Lemale, J., Pelloux, V., Lacorte, J.-M., Carel, J.-C.,
 310 Lecomte, N., Storey, C., De Filippo, G., Coupaye, M., Oppert, J.-M., Tounian, P., Clément, K., & Dubern, B. (2021).
 311 Implication of Heterozygous Variants in Genes of the Leptin-Melanocortin Pathway in Severe Obesity. *The Journal*
 312 *of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 106(10), 2991–3006. <https://doi.org/10.1210/clinem/dgab404>
- 313 12. Clément, K., Vaisse, C., Lahlou, N., Cabrol, S., Pelloux, V., Cassuto, D., Gormelen, M., Dina, C., Chambaz, J.,
 314 Lacorte, J. M., Basdevant, A., Bougnères, P., Lebouc, Y., Froguel, P., & Guy-Grand, B. (1998). A mutation in the
 315 human leptin receptor gene causes obesity and pituitary dysfunction. *Nature*, 392(6674), 398–401.
 316 <https://doi.org/10.1038/32911>
- 317 13. Farooqi, I. S., Wangensteen, T., Collins, S., Kimber, W., Matarese, G., Keogh, J. M., Lank, E., Bottomley, B., Lopez-
 318 Fernandez, J., Ferraz-Amaro, I., Dattani, M. T., Ercan, O., Myhre, A. G., Retterstol, L., Stanhope, R., Edge, J. A.,
 319 McKenzie, S., Lessan, N., Ghodsi, M., ... O’Rahilly, S. (2007). Clinical and molecular genetic spectrum of congenital
 320 deficiency of the leptin receptor. *The New England Journal of Medicine*, 356(3), 237–247.
 321 <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa063988>
- 322 14. Kleinendorst, L., van Haelst, M. M., & van den Akker, E. L. T. (2017). Young girl with severe early-onset obesity and
 323 hyperphagia. *BMJ Case Reports*, 2017. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bcr-2017-221067>
- 324 15. Melendez-Montañez, J. M., & De Jesus-Rojas, W. (2024). The Tip of the Iceberg: Genotype of Puerto Rican Pediatric
 325 Obesity. *Genes*, 15(4), 394. <https://doi.org/10.3390/genes15040394>
- 326 16. Phillips, B. G., Kato, M., Narkiewicz, K., Choe, I., & Somers, V. K. (2000). Increases in leptin levels, sympathetic
 327 drive, and weight gain in obstructive sleep apnea. *American Journal of Physiology. Heart and Circulatory Physiology*,
 328 279(1), H234-7. <https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpheart.2000.279.1.H234>

- 329 17. Suárez-González, J., Seidel, V., Andrés-Zayas, C. *et al.* Novel biallelic variant in *BBS9* causative of Bardet-Biedl
330 syndrome: expanding the spectrum of disease-causing genetic alterations. *BMC Med Genomics* 14, 91 (2021).
331 <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12920-021-00943-w>
- 332 18. Forsythe, E., & Beales, P. L. (2013). Bardet-Biedl syndrome. *European Journal of Human Genetics : EJHG*, 21(1),
333 8–13. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ejhg.2012.115>
- 334 19. Chen, J., Smaoui, N., Hammer, M. B. H., Jiao, X., Riazuddin, S. A., Harper, S., Katsanis, N., Riazuddin, S., Chaabouni,
335 H., Berson, E. L., & Hejtmancik, J. F. (2011). Molecular analysis of Bardet-Biedl syndrome families: report of 21
336 novel mutations in 10 genes. *Investigative Ophthalmology & Visual Science*, 52(8), 5317–5324.
337 <https://doi.org/10.1167/iovs.11-7554>
- 338 20. Barton, A. R., Hujoel, M. L. A., Mukamel, R. E., Sherman, M. A., & Loh, P.-R. (2022). A spectrum of recessiveness
339 among Mendelian disease variants in UK Biobank. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 109(7), 1298–1307.
340 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajhg.2022.05.008>
- 341 21. Katsanis, N. (2004). The oligogenic properties of Bardet-Biedl syndrome. *Human Molecular Genetics*, 13 Spec No 1,
342 R65-71. <https://doi.org/10.1093/hmg/ddh092>
- 343 22. Kalyta, K., Stelmaszczyk, W., Szczeńśniak, D., Kotuła, L., Dobosz, P., & Mroczek, M. (2023). The Spectrum of the
344 Heterozygous Effect in Biallelic Mendelian Diseases-The Symptomatic Heterozygote Issue. *Genes*, 14(8).
345 <https://doi.org/10.3390/genes14081562>
- 346 23. Myers, M. G., Heymsfield, S. B., Haft, C., Kahn, B. B., Laughlin, M., Leibel, R. L., Tschöp, M. H., & Yanovski, J.
347 A. (2012). Challenges and opportunities of defining clinical leptin resistance. *Cell Metabolism*, 15(2), 150–156.
348 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2012.01.002>
- 349 24. Liu, J., Lai, F., Hou, Y., & Zheng, R. (2022). Leptin signaling and leptin resistance. *Medical Review (Berlin,*
350 *Germany)*, 2(4), 363–384. <https://doi.org/10.1515/mr-2022-0017>
- 351 25. Berger, S., & Polotsky, V. Y. (2018). Leptin and Leptin Resistance in the Pathogenesis of Obstructive Sleep Apnea:
352 A Possible Link to Oxidative Stress and Cardiovascular Complications. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*,
353 2018, 5137947. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/5137947>

354 **Disclaimer/Publisher's Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all publications are solely those of the individual
355 author(s) and contributor(s) and not of PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s). PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s) disclaim responsibility for
356 any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas, methods, instructions or products referred to in the content.

1 Case Report

2 Sevelamer-induced Stercoral Ulceration in a Patient with 3 End Stage Renal Disease

4 Shruti Rai¹, Loren Bach²

5 ¹Ponce Health Sciences University, St. Louis, MO, USA; srai22@stu.psm.edu

6 ²Mercy Hospital, St. Louis, MO, USA; loren.bach@mercy.net

7 Correspondence: srai22@stu.psm.edu

8 DOI: 10.71332/7z4qv31

9 **Abstract:** This is a case describing the sequence of stercoral ulceration leading to fecal
10 impaction and subsequent feculent peritonitis in a patient with end-stage renal disease (ESRD).
11 Analyzing the patient’s operative course and hospitalization illustrates the complex nature of
12 ESRD and the associated circumstances leading to this patient’s death. Utilizing the patient’s
13 imaging and pathology results concludes that medication resins such as sevelamer caused
14 mucosal ulceration in her colon. These results emphasize current literature which describes the
15 potential for gastrointestinal complications with use of sevelamer.

16 **Keywords:** sevelamer, colonic ulceration, feculent peritonitis, end-stage renal disease,
17 hyperphosphatemia

19 1. Introduction

20 Sevelamer is a commonly prescribed resin-based phosphate binder for
21 patients with end-stage-renal disease (ESRD) receiving dialysis. While it poses
22 the benefit of preventing hyperphosphatemia, chronic use of sevelamer has been
23 consistently linked with gastrointestinal side effects, such as prolonged
24 constipation with the potential for sevelamer crystallization in the gastrointestinal
25 tract [2]. Long term use may be further complicated with heightened risks of
26 mucosal ulceration and an increased risk for bowel perforation. Specifically,
27 stercoral mucosal ulceration refers to pressure-induced necrosis and ulceration of
28 the colonic mucosa due to prolonged fecal impaction, most often in the sigmoid
29 colon. If left untreated, it can progress to colonic perforation and feculent
30 peritonitis. [1]. This is largely due to the mechanism of action of sevelamer and
31 its strong phosphate binding capacity within the gastrointestinal tract. Sevelamer
32 is a non-absorbable polymer that binds phosphate in the gut; however, when it
33 crystallizes, it may deposit in the colonic mucosa. These crystal fragments can
34 induce direct epithelial injury and inflammation, as well as ulceration in
35 vulnerable areas of the bowel [5]. Consequently, many patients with ESRD on
36 dialysis have elevated risks of gastrointestinal adverse effects due to
37 polypharmacy and heightened vulnerability to mucosal complications. Although
38 the mechanism of mucosal injury induced by sevelamer is unclear, it is understood
39 that sevelamer crystallization may deposit into intestinal epithelial cells and
40 subsequently cause cell damage and death [3]. As a result, patients may
41 experience greater risks of bowel obstruction and perforation.

42
43 Although conventional management of ESRD may involve the use of
44 sevelamer, it should be judiciously prescribed in patients with history of
45 constipation and/or prior abdominal surgeries in order to decrease the risk of
46 gastrointestinal impairments and potential perforation [7]. Moreover, the presence
47 of multiple comorbidities in patients with ESRD should warrant careful
48 consideration with close monitoring of patients on medication resins. Thus, it is

Editor-in-Chief: Wilfredo De
Jesús Rojas, MD, FAAP,
MSc, ATSF

Received: 12/16/2024

Revised: 1/31/2025

Accepted: 4/15/2025



Copyright: © 2024 by the
authors. Submitted for
possible open access
publication under the terms
and conditions of the Creative
Commons Attribution (CC
BY) license
(<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

49 crucial to recognize the risk factors which would caution the use of sevelamer in
50 patients with ESRD. Furthermore, identification of these severe adverse effects of
51 sevelamer should be recognized and appropriately considered when prescribing
52 this medication.

53 2. Case Presentation

54 Here, we discuss a case of a 66-year-old female with a complex prior
55 medical history including chronic kidney disease, systemic lupus erythematosus,
56 hyperlipidemia, hypertension, coronary atherosclerotic disease, congestive heart
57 failure, seizure disorder, and failed renal transplant who presented to the
58 emergency department with abdominal pain. The patient was found to have a
59 perforation of the sigmoid colon with feculent peritonitis. Despite initial efforts
60 of conservative treatment with antibiotics, the patient's condition had rapidly
61 deteriorated and necessitated emergent operative intervention.



62 **Figure 1.** This coronal section of the CT of abdomen and pelvis demonstrates
63 the patient's worsening condition with significant inflammatory changes of the
64 descending and sigmoid colon.

65 The patient initially underwent exploratory laparotomy with sigmoid colon
66 resection. Multiple stool balls were extracted within her sigmoid colon and
67 significant adhesions between rectosigmoid colon and surrounding soft tissue
68 were lysed using blunt dissection and electrocautery. An Abthera VAC was
69 placed for temporary abdominal closure. Her condition continued to decline and
70 required observation in the intensive care unit with mechanical ventilation as well
71 as use of pressors. She was admitted to the ICU for management of septic shock.
72 On postoperative day two, she was taken back to the OR for revision with
73 mobilization of the descending colon and creation of an end colostomy. She
74 remained in the ICU with mechanical ventilation following surgery and remained
75 on pressors due to hemodynamic instability.

76 Subsequently, specimens from the patient were collected and resulted by
77 surgical pathology, which demonstrated sevelamer in association with mucosal

78 injury and perforation. Specifically, there were fragments of resin-material noted
79 within the pathology report. These findings were consistent with sevelamer
80 crystallization and particle deposition. It was also noted that the area of bowel
81 perforation demonstrated neutrophilic inflammation and fat necrosis, which may
82 further support the hypothesized mechanism of sevelamer-induced mucosal
83 injury.

84 On postoperative day five, the patient's condition continued to worsen, and
85 CT imaging with contrast demonstrated hemoperitoneum, and ischemic colitis of
86 the transverse colon. This required a return to the OR for transverse colectomy
87 and revision to an ascending colostomy in the right upper quadrant. She continued
88 to be closely monitored within the ICU and treated by the critical care team for
89 multifactorial distributive shock. Despite continued efforts by multidisciplinary
90 teams, the patient further declined and required pressure support ventilation as
91 well as intermittent use of pressors. She became unstable postoperatively to
92 tracheostomy placement on post-operative day 21. The patient was transitioned to
93 palliative care following a goals-of care discussion with her family, and she
94 eventually passed away after a 21-day hospital course.

95 3. Discussion

96 This patient's chronic kidney disease was evidently compounded by
97 stercoral ulcer formation which eventually led to colonic perforation and ischemic
98 colitis. Stercoral ulceration and fecal impaction are rare but significant drawbacks
99 to using phosphate binders such as sevelamer in patients with ESRD.

100 This patient had been prescribed sevelamer many years prior to this
101 complication and was taking the standard dose of 800mg orally three times daily
102 for over five years to prevent hyperphosphatemia. However, she was taking
103 multiple other medications for her comorbidities that may have also interacted
104 with sevelamer. In addition, she had also been prescribed lanthanum carbonate,
105 which is a metal-based phosphate binder similar to sevelamer. Although she did
106 not have documented previous bowel obstruction (which would have
107 contraindicated her use of sevelamer), she did have prior abdominal surgical
108 history which further exacerbated her risks for gastrointestinal difficulties. In
109 addition, she had multiple comorbid conditions (autoimmune disease, congestive
110 heart failure, hyperlipidemia, and hypertension) which heightened her risk for
111 mucosal injury [7]. Therefore, these potential complications should be considered
112 when deciding to manage hyperphosphatemia with resin vs. metal-based binders
113 in order to help prevent the development of mucosal injury with sevelamer [5].

114 Statistical studies have shown that approximately 40-60% of ESRD patients
115 require phosphate binders, with sevelamer being one of the most prescribed agents
116 due to its non-calcium, non-metallic composition. However, the incidence of
117 gastrointestinal complications, such as mucosal injury and bowel perforation, is
118 reported to be much higher in patients using sevelamer over extended periods,
119 especially in those with a history of gastrointestinal disease or prior abdominal
120 surgeries [6]. It is important to recognize that gastrointestinal side effects,
121 including severe complications like stercoral ulceration, are significantly more
122 frequent in patients who have additional risk factors, such as chronic constipation,
123 previous abdominal surgeries, or the use of constipating medication.

124 Several case reports—approximately 10 published over the past two
125 decades—have described sevelamer-induced mucosal injury progressing to
126 colonic perforation. Although rare, the cumulative evidence highlights a
127 recognizable pattern of gastrointestinal injury associated with sevelamer crystal
128 deposition and subsequent bowel wall compromise. These reports often involve
129 patients with chronic kidney disease or ESRD, reflecting similar patient
130 demographics to our patient. Notably, mucosal abnormalities have been observed
131 throughout both the upper and lower gastrointestinal tracts, with variable clinical
132 manifestations [3]. The most frequently reported presentation is gastrointestinal

133 bleeding, which in some cases progresses to peritonitis or acute abdomen
134 requiring surgical intervention, as demonstrated in our patient [5]. Additionally,
135 prior studies suggest that underdiagnosis of sevelamer-induced gastrointestinal
136 disease may be partially attributed to its common side effects—particularly
137 chronic constipation and reduced gut motility—which can mask more serious
138 underlying mucosal damage [7]. These findings reinforce the importance of
139 maintaining a high index of suspicion for sevelamer-related complications in
140 symptomatic patients, especially in patients with complex medical histories and
141 multiple comorbidities.

142 Mucosal injury with colonic perforation secondary to sevelamer use in end-
143 stage-renal disease certainly raises concern for clinical outcomes for complex
144 cases as described above. The various risk factors within this patient’s case had
145 also likely contributed to her overall clinical course and placed her at a greater
146 risk for gastrointestinal complications. Recognition of this potential consequence
147 is imperative for future management of patients with ESRD on sevelamer and
148 highlights the importance of clinical guidance when managing complex patients
149 with multiple comorbidities. This case is unique in its severity and rapid
150 progression, complicated by pre-existing immunosuppression, prior abdominal
151 surgeries, and multifactorial shock. To our knowledge, few cases describe such
152 extensive colonic damage with both stercoral ulceration and ischemic colitis
153 linked to sevelamer deposition.

154

155 **Funding:** This research received no external funding

156 **Institutional Review Board Statement:** Ethical review and approval were waived for this
157 study due to exemption status of case reports.

158 **Informed Consent Statement:** Informed consent was waived in this case because the patient
159 died before the opportunity to obtain consent could be presented, rendering the process
160 impractical due to their deceased status.

161 **Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflicts of interest.

162 References

- 163 1. Biruete, A., Hill Gallant, K. M., Lindemann, S. R., Wiese, G. N., Chen, N. X., & Moe, S. M. (2020). Phosphate binders
164 and nonphosphate effects in the gastrointestinal tract. *Journal of Renal Nutrition*, 30(1), 4–10.
165 <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.jrn.2019.01.004>
- 166 2. Madan, P., Bhayana, S., Chandra, P., & Hughes, J. I. (2008). Lower gastrointestinal bleeding: Association with sevelamer
167 use. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 14(16), 2615–2616. <https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.14.2615>
- 168 3. Nambiar, S., Pillai, U. K., Devasahayam, J., Oliver, T., & Karippot, A. (2018). Colonic mucosal ulceration and
169 gastrointestinal bleeding associated with sevelamer crystal deposition in a patient with end-stage renal disease. *Case*
170 *Reports in Nephrology*, 2018, 4708068. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/4708068>
- 171 4. Pant, P., LaBel, D., Hernandez Garcilazo, N., et al. (2023). Colitis associated with sevelamer carbonate: A case report.
172 *Annals of Internal Medicine Clinical Cases*, 2, e220924. <https://doi.org/10.7326/aimcc.2022.0924>
- 173 5. Prlić, M. F., Jelaković, M., Brinar, M., Grgić, D., Romić, I., Marušić, Z., Ivandić, E., Jelaković, B., Vuković Brinar, I., &
174 Krznarić, Ž. (2023). Sevelamer-associated colitis—a cause of pseudotumor formation with colon perforation and life-
175 threatening bleeding: A case report. *Frontiers in Medicine*, 10. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2023.1097469>
- 176 6. Swanson, B. J., Limketkai, B. N., Liu, T. C., Montgomery, E., Nazari, K., Park, J. Y., Santangelo, W. C., Torbenson, M.
177 S., Voltaggio, L., Yearsley, M. M., & Arnold, C. A. (2013). Sevelamer crystals in the gastrointestinal tract: A new entity
178 associated with mucosal injury. *American Journal of Surgical Pathology*, 37(11), 1686–1693.
179 <https://doi.org/10.1097/PAS.0b013e3182999d8d>
- 180 7. Todd, J., Saboori, S., Zeidan, J., Ahrens, W., Jacobs, C., & Moshiree, B. (2024). Sevelamer-induced gastrointestinal disease
181 in 12 patients with end-stage renal disease: A case series. *Clinical and Translational Gastroenterology*, 15(3), e00679.
182 <https://doi.org/10.14309/ctg.0000000000000679>
- 183 8. Yuste, C., Mérida, E., Hernández, E., García-Santiago, A., Rodríguez, Y., Muñoz, T., Gómez, G. J., Sevillano, Á., & Praga,
184 M. (2017). Gastrointestinal complications induced by sevelamer crystals. *Clinical Kidney Journal*, 10(4), 539–544.
185 <https://doi.org/10.1093/ckj/sfx013>

186 **Disclaimer/Publisher’s Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all publications are solely those of the individual
187 author(s) and contributor(s) and not of PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s). PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s) disclaim responsibility for
188 any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas, methods, instructions or products referred to in the content.

1 *Clinical Pearls*

2 **Bridging gaps in healthcare: The journey of a student-** 3 **run free clinic in Puerto Rico**

4 **Brittany Hahney, MPH¹ and Laura Domenech, MD²**

5 ¹Ponce Health Sciences University; bhahney21@stu.psm.edu

6 ²Ponce Health Sciences University and Ponce Research Institute; ldomenech@psm.edu

7 Correspondence: clinicadelsur@psm.edu

8 DOI: 10.71332/sv2b0m65

9 **Keywords:** student-run free clinic; preclinical; medical education; volunteers; health
10 disparities; clinical skills; interprofessional

11 **1. Clinical Pearl**

12 **Founding of Clínica del Sur:** Disparities in healthcare access and
13 affordability exacerbate the constraints presented by a complex
14 socioeconomic landscape in Puerto Rico (PR). According to the U.S.
15 Census Bureau, the median household income in PR is \$24,112, and 41.7%
16 of people live in poverty on the island [1]. While the U.S. Census Bureau
17 states that just 5.1% of people in PR do not have healthcare coverage, the
18 healthcare system in PR struggles with employee shortages and lack of
19 federal funding [2]. This makes healthcare less accessible despite Puerto
20 Ricans having health insurance. As the elderly population continues to
21 grow to the point that the percentage of elderly people in PR is among the
22 top ten globally, challenges arise in accessing healthcare with family
23 members migrating to the U.S. [1].

24 In 2019, medical students at Ponce Health Sciences University
25 (PHSU) sought out to address these healthcare disparities. Despite
26 significant earthquakes and the COVID-19 pandemic, the Student-Run
27 Free Clinic (SRFC) Clínica del Sur was born in 2022. The clinic serves as a
28 reliable resource for underserved populations and an opportunity for
29 preclinical health sciences students to gain clinical experience and conduct
30 research. Since its founding, Clínica del Sur has been run by students in
31 medicine, psychology, nursing, and public health. Since then, the clinic
32 has expanded to offer dermatology, dental, and neurology services.
33 Clínica del Sur strives to provide comprehensive care in these areas to best
34 serve the needs of its community similar to the Student-Run Clinic of
35 University of Texas Río Grande Valley School of Medicine, which treats
36 patients who do not have access to primary care [3]. Other clinics such as
37 Qlinic, an LGBTQIA+ clinic at Cornell University, focus on one area of
38 healthcare such as behavioral therapy in mental healthcare [4].

39 As a member of the National Association of Free and Charitable
40 Clinics (NAFC), Clínica del Sur has been funded by the following
41 organizations: Americares, Direct Relief, Brother’s Brother Foundation,

Editor-in-Chief: Wilfredo
De Jesús Rojas, MD, FAAP,
MSc, ATSF

Received: 7/24/2024

Revised: 9/21/2024

Accepted: 9/30/2024



Copyright: © 2024 by the
authors. Submitted for
possible open access
publication under the terms
and conditions of the
Creative Commons
Attribution (CC BY) license
(<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

42 Fundación Intellectus, and Heart to Heart Foundation. Through this
43 membership, the clinic has also received a grant from CeraVe, from which
44 the Sun Protection Campaign was launched to raise awareness and
45 provide education on sun protection. Equipment has been acquired
46 through the grant to improve the clinic's dermatology services. For
47 example, many patients are lost to follow-up due to the complicated
48 structure of the island's healthcare system. To relieve patients of this
49 burden, the clinic acquired a camera to capture photos of areas of concern
50 on the skin so that patients have the necessary information in their file for
51 their referral for continued cost-free care. The clinic is also a member of
52 the Society of Student-Run Free Clinics (SSRFC), through which it hopes
53 to gain funding and networking opportunities.

54 **Walkthrough of the Clinic:** Patients enter the community center's doors,
55 greeted by volunteers at a registration table. Nursing students record vital
56 signs and any medical or social concerns. Then, patients visit the next
57 station where a medical student documents their patient history.

58 Patients then visit stations such as public health, psychology, dental,
59 dermatology, and neurology. Public health offers educational tables on
60 topics including identification of mosquitoes carrying Dengue virus.
61 Psychology, dental, dermatology, and neurology offer services based on
62 patients' needs, including screening for depression, dental evaluations,
63 skin tag removal, or stroke prevention information, respectively. Referrals
64 are made to psychiatry, psychology, social work, and to patients' primary
65 care physicians.

66 Lastly, public health students complete a health and satisfaction
67 survey on REDCap with patients. The information collected serves as a
68 database for current and future research to assess community needs and
69 clinic quality.

70 Additional services are coordinated when necessary. The main food
71 bank, Banco de Alimentos de PR, provides groceries for patients. Clínica
72 del Sur participates in the Back-to-School Health Fair to provide dental
73 certificates and vaccinations to school-aged children. PR's more remote
74 island, Vieques, has less resources than the mainland. To address this, the
75 clinic travels to Vieques for house calls and health fairs. The clinic utilizes
76 a mobile unit when visiting remote areas on the mainland. Figure 1 depicts
77 the framework of Clínica del Sur. Appendix A demonstrates the range of
78 services. Appendix B highlights the geographical outreach

79 **2. Tables, Figures, and Schemes**



80

81 **Figure 1.** Clínica del Sur Framework. Clínica del Sur aims to address
82 comprehensive health needs by providing physical and mental health services,
83 which include prevention, first-aid, health education, and social interventions. The
84 clinic also includes teaching to facilitate interprofessional education and offers
85 space for nested research studies.

86 **Challenges and future steps:** Students involved in clinic research present
87 at conferences such as the 2024 SSRFC Conference and the NAFC 2024
88 Charitable Healthcare Symposium. By participating in these events,
89 Clínica del Sur acquires knowledge and connections that strengthen its
90 quality and longevity. The main concern for the clinic's longevity is
91 funding, as the purpose of Clínica del Sur is to provide free healthcare
92 services for the long-term. A sustainable, reliable financial foundation is
93 needed for that to remain a reality. Our goal is to secure more substantial
94 and long-term funding. To achieve this, we are in the process of applying
95 for grants that provide annual funding.

96 Another challenge faced is that patients' health records are currently
97 documented on paper, which is time-consuming to update. Finding an
98 affordable electronic health record has proven difficult, but Inmediata was
99 gracious in granting the clinic use of their system.

100 Future improvements include educational sessions led by public
101 health students to address community needs, including prevention of
102 sexually transmitted infections, diabetes, heart disease, etc. We plan to
103 welcome doctoral students in Public Health, Psychology, and Biomedical
104 Sciences to develop and implement their thesis projects at the clinic. We
105 plan to have social workers at the clinic, replacing our current referral
106 system. Clínica del Sur is the first interaction many students have with
107 patients, thus more structured training for student volunteers prior to
108 their first clinic is being developed. To expand the clinic's interdisciplinary
109 aspect, we plan to adjust the patient history documentation station to
110 include pairs of psychology and medical students.

111 Clínica del Sur serves PR with the intention of providing free,
112 accessible healthcare and invaluable learning opportunities for
113 students. We continue addressing PR's healthcare disparities while also
114 bridging the gap between academic learning and real-world practice with
115 the intention of molding students into compassionate, community-
116 centered leaders in healthcare.

117 **Supplementary Materials:** The following supporting information can be
118 downloaded at: www.mdpi.com/xxx/s1, Figure S1: Clínica del Sur Framework.

119 **Author Contributions:** Conceptualization, L.D. and B.H.; methodology, B.H.;
120 investigation, LD. and B.H.; resources, L.D.; writing—original draft preparation,
121 B.H.; writing—review and editing, L.D. and B.H.; visualization, B.H.; supervision,
122 L.D.; project administration, L.D.; funding acquisition, L.D. All authors have read
123 and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

124 **Institutional Review Board Statement:** Not applicable.

125 **Informed Consent Statement:** Not applicable.

126 **Data Availability Statement:** No new data were created or analyzed in this study.
127 Data sharing is not applicable to this article.

128 **Acknowledgments:** We would like to acknowledge the following programs at
129 PHSU for their dedication to Clínica del Sur: School of Medicine, School of
130 Behavioral and Brain Sciences, School of Nursing, Public Health Program, and
131 School of Dental Medicine. We would also like to acknowledge the faculty and
132 student volunteers who have made the clinic possible thus far.

133 **Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflicts of interest.

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151


152 **Appendix A**

Clínica del Sur Services and Impact


- Clínica del Sur has served 2,544 patients in the last 12 months.
- Clínica del Sur offers 1-2 clinics per month and appears at health fairs every few weeks.
- All clinics are free of cost for patients.

Health Specialty	Services
Nursing	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Blood pressure• Blood glucose levels• Oxygen saturation
Medicine	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Medical history documentation• Screening checklist• Physical exam• Vaccination
Psychology	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Depression screening• Anxiety screening
Public Health	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Education on pertinent topics, i.e. mosquitoes and Dengue virus
Dermatology	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Skin tag removal• Referrals
Dental	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Evaluations• Back-to-school certificates
Neurology	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stroke prevention education
Featured Campaigns	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sun Protection Campaign• Smoking Cessation Campaign

Connect with us: clinicadelsur@psm.edu



PHSU
PONCE HEALTH SCIENCES UNIVERSITY



PONCE
RESEARCH INSTITUTE
PONCE MEDICAL SCHOOL FOUNDATION INC.

153

154

155

156

157

158

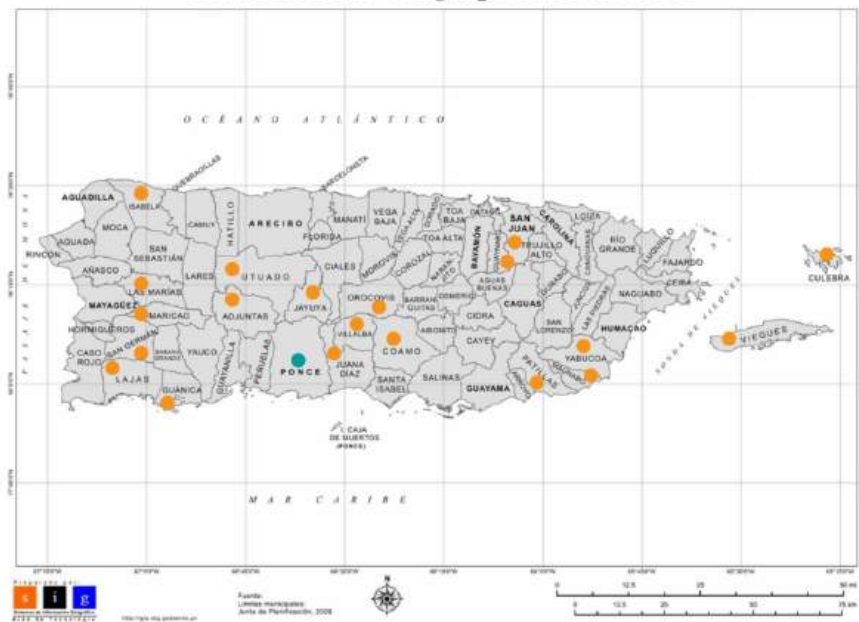
159

160

161

162 Appendix B

Clínica del Sur Geographical Outreach



Gobierno de Puerto Rico. (n.d.) Municipios. <https://gis.pr.gov/seccioneducativa/Documents/Municipios.pdf>

Legend

- Monthly
- By invitation

163

164 **References**

165 1. Auman-Gooding, K. Demographers identify the causes, challenges of a rapidly aging Puerto Rico. *Penn State*
 166 *Social Science Research Institute* **2023**.
 167 2. Roman, J. The Puerto Rico healthcare crisis. *Ann Am Thorac Soc* **2015**, *12*, 1760-1763.
 168 <https://doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.201508-531PS>
 169 3. Cauba, J. N., Callan, A., Alvarado, J., & Tapia, B. Establishing the first student-run clinic to provide free health
 170 care to a South Texas Colonia. *J Stud Run Clin* **2024**, *10*. <https://doi.org/10.59586/jsrc.v10i1.415>
 171 4. Nghiem, J., Liu, M., Fruitman, K., Zhou, C., Zonana, J., Outram, T., Ceccolini, C. J., Spellun, J., & Hankins, D.
 172 Exploring preclinical medical students' experience facilitating group dialectical behavioral therapy (DBT) for a
 173 student-run mental health clinic: A qualitative study. *Acad Psychiatry* **2024**, *48*, 334-338.
 174 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40596-024-01975-x>

175 **Disclaimer/Publisher's Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all publications are solely those of the
 176 individual author(s) and contributor(s) and not of PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s). PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s)
 177 disclaim responsibility for any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas, methods, instructions or
 178 products referred to in the content.

179

1 Letter to the Editor

2 **Generative AI as a Tool for Enhancing ESL Students'** 3 **Understanding**

4 **Nelson Colón Vargas¹ and Marcos J. Ramos-Benítez²**

5 ¹University of Cambridge, Cambridge, UK; nac52@cam.ac.uk

6 ²Ponce Health Sciences University and Ponce Research Institute, Ponce PR; mjramos@psm.edu

7 DOI: 10.71332/vta3fq83

8
9 Wilfredo De Jesús-Rojas, MD

10 Ponce Health Sciences University Scientific Journal

11 August 14, 2024

12
13 Dear Editor-in-Chief,

14 As former ESL (English as a Second Language) students who have pursued science,
15 technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) fields and current researchers
16 and instructors, we intimately understand the challenges faced by students adapting
17 not just to a new language, but to the complex context in which that language is
18 used in academic settings. Our experiences have given us unique insights into the
19 difficulties ESL students encounter in higher education, particularly in STEM
20 disciplines.

21 Research aligns with our personal observations. ESL students often struggle with
22 academic language proficiency, which can severely impact their ability to
23 understand complex materials and engage in academic discourse [1]. These students
24 are also more likely to face higher attrition rates [2], with studies indicating that
25 they are more likely to experience academic probation or drop out compared to their
26 native English-speaking peers [3]. ESL students often encounter significant
27 obstacles in accessing and understanding academic resources that are primarily
28 available in English, which can impede their ability to fully engage with the
29 material.

30 To illustrate the challenges and potential solutions, we would like to share an
31 experience from Nelson's academic journey that led us to appreciate the potential
32 of generative AI in ESL students' education. During his graduate studies, Nelson
33 was enrolled in a rigorous Real Analysis course. Despite his best efforts, he found
34 himself struggling to grasp the material. In a meeting with his then mentor, Prof.
35 Doug Moupasiri, Nelson confessed his difficulties. Prof. Moupasiri asked a simple
36 yet profound question: "*What other books on the subject have you read?*" When
37 Nelson admitted that he had only been using the assigned textbook, Prof. Moupasiri
38 encouraged him to explore other authors' works. This advice—to seek out different
39 perspectives—was a turning point in Nelson's academic career. By finding an
40 author whose style resonated with him, he was able to understand concepts that had
41 previously eluded him. This experience made us realize that sometimes, the issue is
42 not with the subject itself but with how it is presented.

43 This is where we see a tremendous opportunity for generative AI tools to support
44 students, particularly ESL students, in their learning journey. ESL students often
45 benefit from different learning approaches, and findings show that they have
46 positive perceptions of AI-based learning tools, appreciating their personalized
47 learning paths and time-saving advantages [4]. As evidenced in recent studies [5],

Editor-in-Chief: Wilfredo De
Jesús Rojas, MD, FAAP,
MSc, ATSF

Received: 8/19/2024
Revised: 9/17/2024

Accepted: 10/14/2024



Copyright: © 2024 by the
authors. Submitted for
possible open access
publication under the terms
and conditions of the Creative
Commons Attribution (CC
BY) license
([https://creativecommons.org/
licenses/by/4.0/](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/)).

48 AI technologies are already being successfully used in medical education to provide
49 real-time feedback on quizzes, assist in anatomy learning, and support the
50 recognition and diagnosis of medical images. Additionally, a study performed in a
51 medical school in Puerto Rico showed that integrating a course aimed to bridge the
52 gaps in AI knowledge among participants resulted in more positive perceptions of
53 AI. However, it also revealed a lack of practical experience with AI applications,
54 emphasizing the need for better integration of AI into educational programs [6].

55 Initiatives aimed specifically at Hispanic students are demonstrating the value of
56 incorporating AI literacy into their education, helping them critically evaluate and
57 effectively use AI technologies across different contexts [7]. By equipping students
58 with essential AI competencies, these programs foster not only academic success
59 but also readiness for AI-rich environments at home and in the workplace. We
60 believe extending such support to ESL students can enhance equitable access to
61 education by providing adaptive and personalized learning paths that cater to
62 specific language needs. Just as different authors can present the same subject in
63 varying ways, generative AI can offer students alternative explanations, analogies,
64 and examples that align more closely with their individual learning styles. This
65 ability to reshape content makes generative AI particularly powerful for students at
66 institutions in Puerto Rico and elsewhere, allowing them to bridge gaps in
67 understanding through tailored explanations in their native language or more
68 accessible rephrasing, ultimately making challenging subjects more
69 comprehensible.

70 Generative AI is not just a tool for information retrieval but a companion in the
71 learning process, helping students navigate complex subjects with a personalized
72 approach that traditional methods may not always provide. The greatest value of
73 generative AI as a tutor lies in its ability to customize learning experiences, tailoring
74 them to fit the context and background of each student. As we continue to integrate
75 AI into the educational landscape, it is our hope that we can leverage these tools to
76 not only enhance learning but also to empower students to overcome the challenges
77 that come with language barriers and different learning styles. Just as Nelson's
78 mentor's advice reshaped his educational path, we believe encouraging the correct
79 use of generative AI can play a similar role for many students, directly impacting
80 academic outcomes.

81 We urge educators and administrators to consider the potential of generative AI as
82 a powerful tool for addressing the unique challenges faced by ESL students and
83 those from diverse backgrounds. By embracing this technology, we can create a
84 more inclusive and effective learning environment that supports all students in
85 reaching their full potential.

86 **Sincerely,**

87 Nelson Colón Vargas, PhD and Marcos J. Ramos-Benítez, PhD
88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96 **References**

- 97 1. Andrade, M.S., *International students in English-speaking universities: Adjustment factors*. Journal of
98 Research in International Education, 2006. 5(2): p. 131-154.
- 99 2. Zheng, R.X., et al., *Unravelling the differences in attrition and academic performance of international and
100 domestic nursing students with English as an additional language*. Nurse Educ Today, 2014. 34(12): p.
101 1455-9.
- 102 3. Rodriguez, D., et al., *Factors that challenge English learners and increase their dropout rates:
103 recommendations from the field*. International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism, 2022.
104 25(3): p. 878-894.
- 105 4. Amante-Nochefranca, G., et al. *AI-Assisted English Language Learning and Teaching in a Developing
106 Country: An Investigation of ESL Student's Beliefs and Challenges*. in *Artificial Intelligence, Data Science
107 and Applications*. 2024. Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland.
- 108 5. Zhang, W., et al., *AI in Medical Education: Global situation, effects and challenges*. Education and
109 Information Technologies, 2024. 29(4): p. 4611-4633.
- 110 6. Heredia-Negrón, F., et al., *Assessing the Impact of AI Education on Hispanic Healthcare Professionals'
111 Perceptions and Knowledge*. Educ Sci (Basel), 2024. 14(4).
- 112 7. Sinha, N., Madhavarao, R., Freeman, R., Oujó, I., & Boyd, J. (2024). AI Literacy for Hispanic-Serving
113 Institution (HSI) Students. In *AAAI Spring Symposium Series (SSS-24)*. Palo Alto, CA: Association
114 for the Advancement of Artificial Intelligence

115 **Disclaimer/Publisher's Note:** The statements, opinions and data contained in all publications are solely those of the
116 individual author(s) and contributor(s) and not of PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s). PHSU-SJ and/or the editor(s) disclaim
117 responsibility for any injury to people or property resulting from any ideas, methods, instructions or products referred
118 to in the content.

119



ADDRESS:
388 Zona Industrial
Reparada 2, Ponce,
PR 00716

